**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND HIGHWAYS** 

# **REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**

# PREPARATORY SURVEY FOR FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT FOR CAGAYAN DE ORO RIVER (FRIMP-CDOR)

**FINAL REPORT** 

VOLUME - III SUPPORTING REPORT (I)

**MARCH 2014** 

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD. CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd. PASCO Corporation

GE
<b>CR</b> (3)
14-068

**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND HIGHWAYS** 

# **REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**

# PREPARATORY SURVEY FOR FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT FOR CAGAYAN DE ORO RIVER (FRIMP-CDOR)

**FINAL REPORT** 

VOLUME - III SUPPORTING REPORT (I)

**MARCH 2014** 

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD. CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd. PASCO Corporation

### **FINAL REPORT**

# **List of Reports**

#### VOLUME-I EXEXCUTIVE SUMMARY

VOLUME-II MAIN REPORT Part I : Master Plan Study

Part II: Feasibility Study

VOLUME-III	SUPPORTING REPORT (I)			
Appendix	А	Topographic and River Surveys		
	В	Geological Condition and Geotechnical Investigation		
	С	Hydrological Survey and Hydraulic Analysis		
	D	Assessment on Existing Flood Mitigation Facilities		
	Е	Study on Sedimentation Movement Characteristic and		
		Sabo Facilities		
	F	Study for River Boundary		
	G	Preliminary Design of Structural Measures for Flood Mitigation		
	Н	Construction Plan and Cost Estimate		
	Ι	Study on Non-Structural Measures		
	SUPPORTING REPORT (II)			
VOLUME-IV	SUPPO	ORTING REPORT (II)		
VOLUME-IV Appendix	SUPPO J	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations		
VOLUME-IV Appendix	SUPPO J K	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations		
VOLUME-IV Appendix	SUPPO J K L	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis		
VOLUME-IV Appendix	SUPPO J K L M	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis TOR of Consulting Services		
VOLUME-IV Appendix VOLUME-V	SUPPO J K L M DATA	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis TOR of Consulting Services BOOK		
VOLUME-IV Appendix VOLUME-V Appendix	SUPPO J K L M DATA N	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis TOR of Consulting Services BOOK Topographic and River Survey Data		
VOLUME-IV Appendix VOLUME-V Appendix	SUPPO J K L M DATA N O	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis TOR of Consulting Services BOOK Topographic and River Survey Data Geotechnical Investigation Data		
VOLUME-IV Appendix VOLUME-V Appendix	SUPPO J K L M DATA N O P	ORTING REPORT (II) Study on Environmental Considerations Study on Social Considerations Economic Analysis TOR of Consulting Services BOOK Topographic and River Survey Data Geotechnical Investigation Data Meteorological and Hydrological Data		

**Exchange Rate** 

US Dollar (US\$) 1.00 = Philippine Pesos (PHP) 42.85 = Japanese Yen (Y) 97.43	
(1 Philippine Peso = 2.274 Japanese Yen)	
(as of July 2013)	

#### Abbreviations / Acronyms

1D	One-dimensional			
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials			
ACEL	Association of Carriers and Equipment Lessors. Inc.			
ACI	American Concrete Institute			
AD	Ancestral Domain			
A&D	Alienable and Disposable area			
ADB	Asian Development Bank			
AfD	Aganaa françaisa da dávalonnament (Franch Davalonment Aganay)			
	Armad Forme of Dhilinning			
	American Institute of Steel Construction			
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction			
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute			
ALOS	Advanced Land Observing Satellite			
AMSL	Above Mean Sea Level			
ANR	Assisted Natural Regeneration			
AO	Administrative Order			
ARG	Automatic Rain Gauge			
ARMM	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao			
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials			
AusAid	Australian Agency for International Development)			
AWS	Automatic Warning System			
BC Ratio	Benefit-Cost Ratio			
BENRO	Bukidnon Environment and Natural Resource Office			
BDRRMC	Barangay Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Council			
BFAR, DA	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, DA			
BH	Borehole			
BOC DPWH	Bureau of Construction DPWH			
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand			
BOD DDWH	Bureau of Design DPWH			
BOD, DI WII	Dureau of Mointonance, DDWH			
DOM, DFWH	Duleau of Maintenance, DPW n			
BP	Before Present			
BS	British Standard			
BSWM	Bureau of Soils and Water Management, DA			
BWPDC	Bukidnon Watershed Protection and Development Council			
BWRBF	Bukidnon Watershed and River Basin Forum			
CAP	Comprehensive Action Plan			
CARI	Contractor's All Risk Insurance			
CATDDO	Catastrophe Deferred Drawdown Option			
CBEWS	Community-Based Early Warning System			
CBFEWS	Community Based Flood Early Warning System			
CBFMA	Community-Based Forest Management Agreement			
CCA	Climate Change Adaptation			
CDIA	Cities Development Initiative for Asia, ADB			
CDO	Cagavan de Oro			
CDOR	Cagayan de Oro River			
CDORBMC	Cagayan de Oro River Basin Management Council			
CDP	Comprehensive Development Plan			
CDRRMC	City Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Council			
CENRO DENR	Community Environment and Natural Resources Office DENR			
CERVE, DERK	Cogayan Electric Power and Light Company Inc.			
CCIAD CSI	Cagayan Electric I ower and Eight Company, Inc.			
CUIAR-CSI	Unisoritumi for spatial information of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Descarab			
CHED	memational Agricultural Research			
CHED	Commission on Higher Education			
CITES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and			
	Flora			
CLENRO,	City Local Environment and Natural Resource Office, LGU			
CLUP	Comprehensive Land Use Plan			

СО	Central Office
COA	Commission on Audit
COCICM-TWGPMET	Cagayan de Oro City Integrated Coastal Management - Technical Working
	Group and Project Monitoring and Evaluation Team
COWD	Cagayan de Oro Water District
CPDO	City Planning and Development Office
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPR	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
CRM	Coastal Resources Management
CRMP	Coastal Resources Management Plan
CSCAND	Collective Strengthening of Community Awareness for Natural Disaster
CSO	Civil Society Organization
CU	Consolidated Undrained
C/V	Calibrated / Validated
CY	Calendar Year
DA	Department of Agriculture
DANA	Damage Assessment & Needs Analysis
DAO	Department Administrative Order
DBM	Department of Budget and Management
DCC	Disaster Coordinating Council
DD	Detailed Design
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DENR	Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Den ED	Department of Education
DFA	Department of Eureign Affair
DF/R	Draft Final Report
DHWI	Design High Water I evel
DILG	Denartment of Interior and Local Government
DND	Department of Interior and Local Government
DO/DO	Department Order
DO / D.O.	Dissolved Ovygen
DOF	Department of Energy
DOE	Department of Einance
	Department of Health
DOI	Department of Instice
DOLE	Department of Labor and Employment
DOLL	Department of Labor and Employment
DOT	Department of Science and Technology
DOT	Department of Transportation and Communication
	Department of Transportation and Communication
DP/K	Draft Progress Report
DPWH	Department of Public works and Highways
	Disaster Risk Management
	Disaster Risk Reduction Management
DRKMC	Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Committee
DSWD	Department of Social Welfare and Development
	Department of Trade and Industry
DIM	Digital Terrain Model
DUPA	Detailed Unit Price Analysis
ECA	Environmentally Critical Areas
ECC	Environmental Compliance Certificate
ECP	Environmentally Critical Project
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIAPO	Environmental Impact Assessment Project Office
EIRR	Economic Internal Rate of Return
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EISS	Environmental Impact Statement System
EL	Elevation
EMB, DENR	Environmental Management Bureau, DENR

EMD	Estate Management Division, LGU		
EMoP	Environmental Monitoring Plans		
ENCA	The Project for Enhancement of Capabilities in Flood Control and Sabo		
	Engineering of the Department of Public Works and Highways		
ENPV	Economic Net Present Value		
ENRO	Environment and Natural Resource Office, LGU		
EO	Engineering Office		
EO	Executive Order		
EP	Exploration Permit		
EPRMP	Environmental Performance Report and Management Plan		
ERDS, DENR	Ecosystems Research and Development Service, DENR		
ESSO, DPWH	Environmental and Social Services Office, DPWH		
EU	European Union		
FCSEC, DPWH	Flood Mitigation and Sabo Engineering Center, DPWH		
FEWC	Flood Early Warning Center		
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System		
FFWS	Flood Forecasting and Warning System		
FIRR	Financial Internal Rate of Return		
FMB, DENR	Forest Management Bureau, DENR		
FMC	Flood Mitigation Committee		
FMS, DENR	Forest Management Service, DENR		
F/R	Final Report		
FRIMP-CDOR	The Preparatory Survey for Flood Risk Management Project for Cagayan de		
	Oro River		
F/S	Feasibility Study		
FWL	Flood Water Level		
GDP	Gross Domestic Products		
GIS	Geographic Information System		
GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (German Agency		
	for International Cooperation)		
GOJ	Government of Japan		
GOP	Government of the Philippines		
GPS	Global Positioning System		
GRDP	Gross Regional Domestic Products		
GSIS	Government Service Insurance System		
GTZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (German Technical		
	Cooperation)		
HEC-RAS	Hydrologic Engineering Center River Analysis System		
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome		
HLURB	Housing and Land Use Regulatory Board		
HUDCC	Housing and Urban Development Coordinating Council		
HVCC	High Value Commercial Crop		
ICC	Indigenous Cultural Community		
ICC	Investment Coordination Committee		
IC/R	Inception Report		
ICS	Incident Command System		
IDP	Internally Displaced Person		
IEC	Information, Education and Communication		
IEE	Initial Environmental Examination		
IEEC	Initial Environmental Examination Checklist		
IEER	Initial Environmental Examination Report		
IFMA	Industrial Forest Management Agreement		
INREM	Integrated Natural Resources and Environmental Management		
IP	Indigenous People		
I/P	Implementation Program		
IRBMDMP	Integrated River Basin Management and Development Master Plan		
IRR	Implementing Rules and Regulations		
IT/R	Interim Report		

IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources				
JBIC	Japan Bank for International Cooperation				
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency				
JIS	Japanese Industrial Standards				
LCP	League of Cities of the Philippines				
LDRRMC	Local Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Council				
LDRRMF	Local Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Fund				
LGU	Local Government Unit				
LIAC	Local-Inter Agency Committee				
LIDAR	Light Detection and Ranging, Laser Imaging Detection and Ranging				
LMP	League of Municipalities of the Philippines				
LNB	<i>Liga Ng mga</i> Barangay (League of Barangays of the Philippines)				
LP	Laser Profile				
LPP	League of Provinces of the Philippines				
LSB	Local Special Body				
MBDA	Macahalar Bay Development Alliance				
MCL	Maximum Contamination Level				
MDRRMC	Municipal Disaster Risk Reduction Management Council				
MENRO	Municipal Environment and Natural Resource Office, LGU				
MFC&DP	Major Flood Control & Drainage Project				
MFCDP-II	Major Flood Control and Drainage Project – Cluster II				
MFL	Maximum Flood Level				
MGB, DENR	Mines and Geosciences Bureau, DENR				
MinDA	Mindanao Development Authority				
MKRNP	Mt. Kitanglad Range Natural Park				
MLLW	Mean Lower Low Water				
MLLWL	Mean Lowest Low Water Level				
MMC	McKeough Marine Center				
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement				
M/P	Master Plan				
MPDO	Municipal Planning and Development Office				
MSL	Mean Sea Level				
MTSAT	Multi-functional Transport Satellite				
MWSS	Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System				
NAMRIA	National Mapping and Resources Information Authority				
NAPC-VDC	National Anti-Poverty Commission- Victims of Disasters and Calamities				
NBCP	National Building Code of the Philippines				
NCIP	National Commission on Indigenous Peoples				
NCRFW	National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women				
NDCC	National Disaster Coordinating Council				
NDRRMC	National Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Council				
NDRRMF	National Disaster Risk Reduction and Management Fund				
NEDA	National Economic Development Agency				
NFMO	National Flood Mitigation Office				
NGA	National Government Agency				
NGO	Non-Government Organization				
NGP	National Greening Program				
NHA	National Housing Authority				
NIA	National Irrigation Administration				
NIPAS	National Integrated Protected Areas System				
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration - Satellites				
NOAH	Nationwide Operational Assessment of Hazards				
NON-ECA	Non-Environmentally Critical Area				
NON-ECP / NECP	Non-Environmentally Critical Project				
NORMECA	Northern Mindanao Electric Cooperatives Association				
NPAA	Network of Protected Areas for Agriculture				
NPC	National Power Corporation				
NSCB	National Statistical Coordinating Board				

NSO	National Statistics Office
NWRB	National Water Resources Board
NWRMO	National Water Resources Management Office
OCD	Office of Civil Defense
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OPACC	Office of the Presidential Adviser on Climate Change
OPAPP	Office of the Presidential Adviser on Page Process
DACASA	Dhilinning Atmospheria Coophysical and Astronomical Services
PAUASA	Administration
PAWCZMS, DENR	Protected Areas, Wildlife and Coastal Zone Management Services, DENR
PAWB. DENR	Protected Areas and Wildlife Bureau, DENR
PC	Precast
PCBARMA	Protected Area Community-based Forest Management Agreement
PCDG	Prostrassad Concrata Dack Girdar
PCG	Philipping Coast Guard
	Providential Destroe
PD	
PDO	Planning and Development Office
PDR	Project Description Report
PDRRMC	Provincial Disaster Rick Reduction Management Council
PEISS	Philippine Environmental Impact Statement System
PENRO, DENR	Provincial Environment and Natural Resources Office, DENR
PEPRMP	Programmatic Environmental Performance Report and Management Plan
PES	Payment of Environmental Services
PFS	Prefeasibility Study
PhilHealth	Philippine Health Insurance Corporation
	Philippine Institute of Volconology and Saismology
PHIVOLCS	Philippine Institute of Voicanology and Seismology
PIA	Philippine Information Agency
PM	Particular Matter
РМО	Project Management Office
PMO	Presidential Memorandum Order
PNP	Philippine National Police
PNRC	Philippine National Red Cross
РО	People's Organization
PP	Presidential Proclamation
PPA	Philippine Ports Authority
ррр	Public-Private Partnership
P/R	Progress Report
DPC	Dhilinning Ded Cross
DSCC	Dhilinning Standard Caseranhia Code
	Philippine Standard Geographic Code
PIM	Philippine Traverse Mercator
QRF	Quick Response Fund
RA	Republic Act
RAP	Resettlement Action Plan
RBCO	River Basin Control Office, DENR
RBO	River Basin Organization
RC	Reinforced Concrete
RDC	Regional Development Council
RDRRMC	Regional Disaster Reduction Management Council
RFD	Regional Executive Director
REDAS	Ranid Farthquake Damage Accessment System
RIDE	Rainfall Intensity Duration Frequency
	Dight of Way
KUW DOWA	Right of Way
KUWA	Right of Way Acquisition
KK	Rainfall-Runoff
SALT	Sloping Agricultural Land Technology
SAPA	Special Agreement in Protected Areas
SCF	Standard Conversion Factor
SDR	Social Discount Rate

SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SIFMA	Socialized Industrial Forest Management Agreement
SPT	Standard Penetration Test
SRLSF	Safer River, Life Saver Foundation, Inc
SRTM	Shuttle Radar Topography Mission
SSS	Social Security System
Sta.	Station
ТА	Technical Assistance
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TDS	Total Dissolved Solid
TIN	Triangulated Irregular Network
TOR	Terms of Reference
TS	Tropical Storm
TSP	Total Suspended Particulates
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TTS	Telegraphic Transfer Selling
TUREDECO	Turbines Resource and Development Corporation
TWG	Technical Working Group
TY	Typhoon
ULAP	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USLE	Universal Soil Loss Equation
UU	Unconsolidated Undrained
VAT	Value Added Tax
WB	World Bank
WL	Water Level

#### **Measurement Unit**

Extent		Volume	
km <sup>2</sup>	square-kilometer (1.0 km x 1.0 km)	$m^3$	cubic-meter
ha	10,000 square-meter (100 m x 100 m)	1	litter
acre		Ncm / NCM	Normal Cubic Meter
		MCM	Million Cubic Meters
Length		Weight	
mm	millimeter	g	gram
cm	centimeter (10 mm)	kg	kilogram (1,000 g)
m	meter (100 cm)	ton	metric ton (1,000 kg)
km	kilometer (1,000 m)	mg	milligram $(10^{-3} \text{ g})$
l.m	linier meter	μg	microgram (10 <sup>-6</sup> g)
Currency		Time	
US\$	United State Dollars	sec	second
PHP	Philippine Pesos	min	minute (60 sec.)
		hr	hour (60 min.)
Number		yr	year
million	$10^{6}$	Ma	Mega annum $(10^6 \text{ years})$
billion	10 <sup>9</sup>		
Temperature		Others	
°C	Degree Celsius	dB (A)	decibel
	C	kN/m <sup>2</sup>	kilonewtion per square-meter
		d/s	down stream

# Supporting Report Appendix A Topographic and River Surveys

#### PREPARATORY SURVEY FOR FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT FOR CAGAYAN DE ORO RIVER (FRIMP-CDOR) IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

# FINAL REPORT

## VOLUME III SUPPORTING REPORT (I)

# Appendix A

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Page

CHAPTE	ER 1	GENERAL OF SURVEY WORKS	A-1
1.1	Surv	ey Objectives and Scope of Works	A-1
1.2	Surv	ey Area	A-1
1.3	Wor	k Component of the Surveys	A-1
1.4	Tech	nical Specification of the Work	A-2
1.5	Data	and Reference Materials	A-2
CHAPTE	ER 2	INVESTIGATION OF MEAN SEA LEVEL(MSL)	A-4
2.1	Mea	n Sea Level at Macabalan Wharf	A-4
2.2	Insp	ection for Bench Marks in Cagayan de Oro	A-5
CHAPTE	ER 3	TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY	A-7
3.1	Scop	be of Survey	A-7
	3.1.1	Objective Area	A-7
	3.1.2	Planning of Airborne LiDAR Survey and Digital Aerial	PhotographyA-8
	3.1.3	B Flight Performance	A-8
	3.1.4	LiDAR Survey Result	A-8
	3.1.5	5 Topographic Map Production	A-9
3.2	Add	itional and Correction Survey	A-9
3.3	Fina	l Products	A-12
CHAPTE	ER 4	RIVER SURVEY	A-15
4.1	Wor	k Plan and Output	A-15
4.2	Add	itional Work and Adjustment	A-17
4.3	Fina	l Output of River Survey	A-17
СНАРТИ	ER 5	ADDITIONAL RIVER SURVEY AND TOPOGRAPHIC THE FEASIBILITY STUDY STAGE	SURVEY IN A-18
5.1	Intro	duction	A-18
Nippon Ko	ei Co.,	Ltd. A - i	March 2014

5.2	Scope of Works	A-18
5.3	Results of Survey Works	A-20

#### List of Tables

Table 2.1.1	Tidal Data at Macabalan Wharf	A-4
Table 2.2.1	Result of the Inspection Survey on Bench Marks in Cagayan de Oro City	A-5
Table 3.2.3	Absolute Accuracy of Elevation of LiDAR Points	A-9
Table 3.2.1	Result of Aerial Triangulation (Standard deviation to GCP's)	.A-10
Table 3.3.1	Data Acquisition Rule for Planimetric Features	.A-13
Table 5.2.1	Summary of Survey Works	.A-18
Table 5.3.1	Coordination of Base Point of NAMRIA	.A-20

#### List of Figures

Figure 1.5.1	Coverage Area of the Available Satellite Imagery	.A-3
Figure 2.1.1	Mean Sea Level at Macabalan Wharf	.A-5
Figure 3.1.1	Project Area (Maps of 1/1,000 and 1/10,000)	.A-7
Figure 3.2.1	GCP Location (Red Points) and DEM Coverage (Blue polygon, 40km2)	A-10
Figure 3.2.2	Contour Lines and River Cross Section Line	A-11
Figure 3.2.3	1/1,000 Contour Lines and DEM Data	A-12
Figure 3.3.1	Image of Orthophoto Map	A-14
Figure 4.4.1	Location of River Cross Section (Dec. 2012)	A-16
Figure 4.1.2	Sample of Bench Mark	A-17
Figure 5.2.1	Location of Additional River Survey Work Sites	A-19

# **CHAPTER 1 GENERAL OF SURVEY WORKS**

#### 1.1 Survey Objectives and Scope of Works

Topographical and river surveys were conducted respectively to produce grid data showing terrain surface and to draw up river profile and cross section for the river stretch from river mouth to 14 km upstream along the Cagayan de Oro River.

The surveys are composed of the following three(3) works of which 1) and 2) were taken by single LiDAR survey system simultaneously.

- 1) Airborne LiDAR survey
- 2) Digital aerial photography and ortho imagery production
- 3) River profile and cross section survey

#### 1.2 Survey Area

- 1) Topographical survey (scale of 1/1,000) : 40km<sup>2</sup> in the most downstream area
- 2) Topographical survey (scale of 1/10,000) : 1,500 km<sup>2</sup> of the whole river basin.
- 3) River survey : River stretch from river mouth to upstream for 14 km.

#### **1.3** Work Component of the Surveys

Each survey was conducted with following work components respectively. The additional survey was executed to make up for a malfunction of LiDAR survey system.

- (1) Airborne LiDAR Survey
  - 1) Flight and surveying plan
  - 2) GPS base station placement
  - 3) Ground control points placement
  - 4) Surveying
  - 5) 3D surveyed data, Original data production
  - 6) Ground data production
  - 7) Grid data production
  - 8) Contour data production

The following works were supplementally conducted because of malfunction of air borne LiDAR survey system.

- 9) Aerial triangulation
- 10) Digital mapping
- (2) Digital Aerial Photography and Ortho Imagery Production
  - 1) Aerial photography
  - 2) Ortho imagery production
- (3) River Profile and Cross Section Survey
  - 1) Bench mark placement
  - 2) Vertical reference point Exploration
  - 3) River center and profile survey
  - 4) River cross section survey
  - 5) Inspection

#### **1.4** Technical Specification of the Work

- (1) Product Specification
  - 1) Pulse density of Airborne LiDAR survey: more than 1 points into  $2m \times 2m$
  - 2) Side length of Grid : 2m

3)	Resolution for Ortho Imagery	:	50cm					
4)	Interval of river cross section bridges	:	every	500m	and	sections	at	5
5)	Aerial triangulation (supplementary w	vorks)						

- Standard deviation for GCP on : less than 0.5m
- (2) Technical Reference

Standard for Public Survey Works, Notification No.413 of Japan, Monistry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism on 31st March, 2008.

#### **1.5 Data and Reference Materials**

The following materials have been collected for reference from NAMRIA and related agencies.

- 1) Digital topographic map of scale 1/50,000
- 2) Ortho imagery of scale 1/50,000
- 3) Orthophotomap of scale 1/10,000
- 4) Satellite imagery by World View 2
- 5) Satellite imagery by Pleiades

The specification of the materials above is specified in Appendix A Figure 1.5.1 shows the coverage area of the collected satellite imageries.





Figure 1.5.1 Coverage Area of the Available Satellite Imagery

# CHAPTER 2 INVESTIGATION OF MEAN SEA LEVEL(MSL)

#### 2.1 Mean Sea Level at Macabalan Wharf

The mean sea level for vertical reference in Cagayan de Oro was investigated in order to settle the vertical origin for the Survey because the height system of projective method in the Philippines adopts MSL (mean sea level) method.

The Survey Team collected and examined the tidal data as reference sea level of Cagayan de Oro.

(1) Collection of Tidal Data

The tidal data for 51 months between 2007 and 2012 was provided by NAMRIA as shown in Table 3.2.1.

(2) Methodology to Convert the Tidal Data into the Mean Sea Level.

It was confirmed that NAMRIA used 'Tidal Analysis and Prediction Software of Flinders University Australia' to derive MSL, which is the same method as employed in Tokyo Bay.

- 1) Mean level of monthly high tide in every year :  $F = \sum f / n$
- 2) Mean level of monthly low tide in every year :  $E = \sum e / n$
- 3) Mean sea level in every year : M = F + E / 2
- 4) Mean sea level in whole examination period :  $M' = \Sigma M / n$

(f=level of high tide, e = level of low tide, n = frequency)

#### Table2.1.1 Tidal Data at Macabalan Wharf

								M	EAN S	SEA L	EVEL					_	
	-	-				_	_	CA	SAYA	N DE	ORO	Q?					~
VEAR	EAR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC FOR YEAR TOTAL							TAL	HONTHE								
	m.	m.	m.	m.	m,	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	SUM	MEAN	SUM	MEAN	MUNINS
2007	10	100	01%),	1				1		1.1	2,49	2.43	4,514	2.497	4.914	2.457	2
2008	2.41	2.45	2.51	2.52	2.57	2.54	2.57	2.57	2.58	2.51	2.49	2.48	30.200	2,517	35.114	2.503	14
2009	1.1		1			2.54	2,83	2.53	2,54	2.49	2.41	2.53	17.370	2,481	52.481	2.499	21
2010	2.29	2.2B	2.30	2,35	2.43	2.50	2.55	2.57					19.270	2,409	71.754	2.474	29
2011	11.1		2.47	2.46	2.50	2.51	2.50	2.51	2.53	2.52	2.50	2.50	24.990	2,500	96.753	2.481	39
2012	2.44	2.49	2.53	2,51	2.55	2,56	2,56	2.54	2,60	2.55	2,46	2.46	30,232	2.519	126,985	2,490	51

Source : NAMRIA

- (3) Mean Sea Level (MSL) at Macabalan Wharf (ref. to Figure 2.1.1)
  - Mean sea level at Macabalan wharf = +2.49m (height from bottom of tidal gauge to MSL)
  - 2) The height of TGBM = +4.7553m

(height from bottom of tidal gauge to the top of tidal post)

3) The height between MSL to the top of tidal gauge) = 2.2653m



Source : JICA Survey Team

Figure 2.1.1 Mean Sea Level at Macabalan Wharf

#### 2.2 Inspection for Bench Marks in Cagayan de Oro

(1) Survey of Bench Marks

The inspection survey was conducted on TGBM (reference bench mark) and BM-5 which were used for the topographical survey. Other bench marks named such as MSE-100 and MSE-110 in Cagayan de Oro City also surveyed for reference. The result is presented in Table 2.2.1

 Table 2.2.1
 Result of the Inspection Survey on Bench Marks in Cagayan de Oro City

	Surveyed by	Surveyed by	Difference between	
Station Name	NAMRIA(i)	Survey Team (ii)	(i) and (ii)	Remarks
	Elevation(m)	Elevation(m)	(m)	
	(i)	(ii)	(iii) = (ii) - (i)	
TGBM(NAMRIA)	2.265	2.265	0.000	(1)
BM 5(NAMRIA)	2.068	2.106	0.038	(1)
MSE 100	4.871	4.728	-0.143	(2)
MSE 110	5.762	5.623	-0.139	(2)

Remarks: (1) Elevation from MSL of Macabalan Wharf of Cagayan de Oro City Tide Gauge Station; Surveyed by the Hydrography Department, NAMRIA

(2) Elevation from MSL of Surigao City Tide Gauge Station; Surveyed by the Mapping and Geodesy Department, NAMRIA

Source : JICA Survey Team

(2) Confirmation of Reference Sea Level

The level heights of MSE 100 and MSE 110 as shown in Table 2.2.1 (i) are based on the MSL of Surigao City Tide Gauge Station. On the other hand, TGBM and BM-5 are based on the MSL of Macabalan Wharf of Cagayan de Oro City Tide Gauge Station. The difference of both heights is about 0.14m.

#### (3) Vertical Origin for Survey

According to the inspection conducted by the Survey Team, it is concluded that TGBM is to be used as the vertical origin for the Survey which was revised in 2011. However it is noted that TGBM has existed thereat since before 2011 and the previous height of TGBM(named as TGBM-2007) is different from the current TGBM.

# CHAPTER 3 TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY

#### 3.1 Scope of Survey

Topographical survey consists of the Airborne LiDAR survey and the digital aerial photography. Producing grid data in the project area and taking aerial imagery of real terrain surface are the objectives of the topographical survey.

#### 3.1.1 Objective Area

The Airborne LiDAR survey was conducted to obtain topographic data for the hydraulic analyses. It was implemented to produce: topographic data at a scale of 1/10,000 covering  $1,500 \text{ km}^2$  in the Cagayan De Oro River basin; and orthophotomaps at a scale of 1/1,000 covering  $40 \text{ km}^2$  from the river mouth of the Cagayan De Oro River extending 14 km upstream along the river.

The Airborne LiDAR survey consists of the following works:

- 1) Preparation of digital topographic maps at a scale of 1/10,000 with a contour line interval of 2 meters. The coverage of the survey is along the Cagayan De Oro River basin and surrounding areas with a total area of about 1,500 km2.
- 2) Preparation of orthophotomaps at a scale of 1/10,000 with a contour line interval of two(2)m. The areas to be covered are the same as mentioned in (i).
- 3) Preparation of orthophotomaps at a scale of 1/1,000 with a contour line interval of one(1) meter. The area to be cover has a 40 km<sup>2</sup> area from the river mouth of the Cagayan De Oro River extending 14 km upstream along the river.

Figure 3.1.1 shows work area of the survey and the plan for both survey are shown below:



Source: NAMRIA, F/S2011

Figure 3.1.1Project Area (Maps of 1/1,000 and 1/10,000)

3.1.2 Planning of Airborne LiDAR Survey and Digital Aerial Photography

-	System	:	ALS-50 II
-	Camera	:	RCD105
-	Calculated Point Density	:	1.7 points / $m^2$ (1/1,000)
			0.4 points / $m^2$ (1/10,000)
-	Field Of View	:	$60^{\circ}$
-	Above Ground Level	:	800m
-	Side Lap LiDAR	:	30%
-	Side Lap Images	:	35%
-	Front Lap Images	:	60%
-	Total Flight Line	:	239 Lines
-	GPS Base Station	:	1 station
-	GCP's	:	64Points

The projective method employed the WGS84/UTM51N and EGM96 orthometric elevations. (Note : River survey used PTM, MSL)

#### 3.1.3 Flight Performance

(1) Airborne LiDAR Survey in the First Year

During flight standby period between December 2012 and April 2013, available flight days for obtaining the imagery was 5 days only. The Airborne LiDAR survey encountered substantial data missing by system RIEGL in around river mouth area although no improper use of system was confirmed. Data of Airborne LiDAR survey obtained during the said period were not used for the final products. However, ortho imagery taken by auxiliary camera were judged available for 917 km<sup>2</sup> as basic information for the analyses.

(2) Airborne LiDAR Survey in the Second Year

The survey in the second year was conducted starting from the early December 2013 and completed by January 3, 2014 by employment of LICA's ALS50-II system.

Survey for 1/1,000( 40km<sup>2</sup>)

3-hours flight on December 17, 2013; completed

Survey for 1/10,000 (1,500km<sup>2</sup>)

2.5-hours flight on December 20, 2013; 25 % accomplished

3.75-hours flight on December 21, 2013; 55 % accomplished

3.0-hours flight on December 22, 2013; 70 % accomplished

3.0-hours flight on December 28, 2013; 85 % accomplished

3.0-hours flight on December 30, 2013; 100 % accomplished

2.0-hours flight on January 03, 2014; re-survey for a part of the area

#### 3.1.4 LiDAR Survey Result

(1) Accuracy of Coordination

Standard deviation of the LiDAR survey results in elevation with GCP's was confirmed to be within the criteria of 0.1 m or lower in terms of the standard deviation

Points	
Average of elevation difference (AVG dZ)	-0.014 m
Minimum elevation difference (-) (MIN dZ)	-0.234 m
Minimum elevation difference $(\perp)$ (MIN dZ)	$\pm 0.217 \text{ m}$

Table 3.2.3Absolute Accuracy of Elevation of LiDARPoints

Source: JICA Survey Team

Root mean square (RMS)

Standard deviation (STDEV)

(2) Imagery Sharpness

Any one shot of imagery was not covered by cloud 10% or more that clearness of imagery was assured for 1,500km<sup>2</sup>.

- 3.1.5 Topographic Map Production
  - (1) Topographic Map for Scale 1/1,000

The topographic map for scale of 1/1,000 is prepared in ortho-photomap image, which preparation needs contour data and ortho imagery. However, insufficient number of data had been available in the area of 25 km<sup>2</sup> before when additional survey was conducted. As an alternative method, the aerial triangulation and digital mapping were adopted.

(2) Topographic Map for Scale 1/10,000

It is necessary for preparation of the topographic

map of scale 1/10,000 that topographic objects are digitized from ortho imagery and combined with contour lines from the LiDAR data in area of 1,500km<sup>2</sup>. A field ground survey has been conducted during the additional GCP survey to obtain necessary information to be included in the topographical map.

+0.093 m

+0.093 m

(3) Contour Lines for 1/10,000

Contour lines for topographic map of 1/10,000 were produced from ground data through TIN data (triangulated irregular network).

#### 3.2 Additional and Correction Survey

(1) Addition of Ground Control Point(GCP)

The additional GCP arrangement was conducted for 11 points as shown in Figure 3.2.1in July 2013 to keep accuracy of product, because additional and additional GCP will be effectual as described below.

(2) Aerial Triangulation

Point density, as described in Section 1.4, should be more than 1 point into  $2.0m \times 2.0m$  which is equivalent to cartographic information level 2500, as stated in article 275 in the Standard for Public Survey Works (refer to 1.4 (2)).

The standard deviation of the aerial triangulation was 0.397m as shown in Table 3.2.1 which is within 0.5m as stated as a requirement in article 172 in the standard. There is another requirement for aerial imagery, which is stated in article 253, that standard deviation error should be less than 0.5m as for cartography information level 1000. The result of this aerial triangulation could be concluded be enough for ortho imagery production.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.1.2 GCP Locations (Yellow points)

GCP	H	Field Survey Ob			servation on AT		Difference		
	Х	Y	Н	Х	Y	Н	DX	DY	DH
GCP01	678558.498	934117.022	119.023	678558.592	934117.211	118.923	-0.094	-0.189	0.100
GCP02	679116.525	938185.412	9.16	679116.376	938185.701	9.058	0.149	-0.289	0.102
GCP03	683623.993	937214.066	13.334	683624.053	937213.99	13.496	-0.060	0.076	-0.162
GCP04	679581.902	941230.734	2.225	679582.012	941230.442	2.356	-0.110	0.292	-0.131
GCP05	676903.736	940491.008	2.846	676903.613	940490.89	2.896	0.123	0.118	-0.050
GCP06	677727.389	941423.849	2.685	677727.196	941424.013	1.861	0.193	-0.164	0.824
GCP07	677532.346	929671.443	180.24	677532.32	929671.403	179.949	0.026	0.040	0.291
GCP09	680821.894	936741.179	4.581	680821.961	936741.259	5.394	-0.067	-0.080	-0.813
GCP10	680731.134	932886.791	66.064	680731.146	932886.85	66.337	-0.012	-0.059	-0.273
GCP11	682885.595	940746.464	1.739	682885.227	940746.115	1.619	0.368	0.349	0.120
						S	standard d	leviation	0.397

Table 3.2.1	<b>Result of Aerial Triang</b>	ulation (Standard	deviation to GCP's)
-------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------





Figure 3.2.1 GCP Location (Red Points) and DEM Coverage (Blue polygon, 40km<sup>2</sup>)

#### (3) Contour Line Mapping

Based on the result of the aerial triangulation, mapping was undertaken as shown in Figure 3.2.2 incorporating the result of river survey to cope with difficulty in mapping on low lying area.



Source : JICA Survey Team



(4) DEM Deneration, Evaluation and Adjustment

DEM can be generated automatically based on the contour lines obtained, In case DEM is inconsistent to the result of river survey or flood analysis, the contour line should be re-drawn to improve DEM which is generated as secondary data of the contour. There is no article about standard deviation between DEM and real terrain surface in Standard for Public Survey Work. With an adjustment of DEM, the standard deviation has been improved that the standard deviation is 1.884m for any 268 points and 0.931 for any 223 points in downstream 10km area.



Source : JICA Survey Team



#### **3.3** Final Products

(1) Original Data and Ground Data

The ground data were attained in conformity with the standard through filtering procedure of the original data as shown below:

1) Area for scale 1/1,000

			<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>
	Survey Area	:	$40.0 \text{km}^2$	40.0km <sup>2</sup>
	Points Density	:	1.7 points / m <sup>2</sup>	2.6 points / m <sup>2</sup>
2)	Area for scale 1/10,0	000		
			<u>Plan</u>	Actual
	Survey Area	:	$1,500 \text{ km}^2$	$1,500 \text{ km}^2$
	Points Density	:	0.4 points / $m^2$	0.6 points / $m^2$

(2) Grid Data

Grid data formed of 2m x 2m mesh were produced from the ground data. Production was made by applying interpolation incorporating terrain variation.

(3) Ortho Imagery

Complete ortho imageries for whole 1,500km<sup>2</sup> area have been secured in the second year survey so that the final products contains only the said imageries without using the ortho imageries partially obtained in the first year survey.

#### (4) Topographic Map

Topographic map is produced with map digitizing method following Standard for survey works.

- Planimetric features are digitized provided that the said feature is more than 1mm on orthophoto images which is equivalent to 1m on 1/1,000 map and 10m on 1/10,000 map respectively.
- Field survey was not carried out aiming at correction of planimetric features.
- Polygon shape is formed so as to pick up planimetric features in flood analysis.

The rule of data acquisition is as presented in Table 3.3.1.

	Digitized	Not Digitized		
Acquisition	• Objects seen on the ortho images	• Objects to be found by field survey		
	Famous public facilities	• Administrative boundary such as		
	_	Barangay boundary		
1/1,000	Road, Stairs, Road divider, House,	Road type, Road facilities (Traffic		
	Building, Park, Sports Ground, Pool,	sign, Pole), Gate, Statue, Electric Line,		
	River, Pond, Dam, Reservoir, Pier,	River type, Wave dissipating,		
	Breakwater, Contour, Vegetation,	Covering, Land usage, Side slope		
1/10,000	Road, House, Park, Sports Ground,	Stairs, Road divider, House type,		
	Pool, River, Pond, Dam, Reservoir,			
	Breakwater, Contour, Vegetation,			
	Pier,			
Note	Polygon shape for town block, park	House boundary, Margin design		

 Table 3.3.1 Data Acquisition Rule for Planimetric Features

#### (5) Orthophoto Map

Images of orthophoto maps containing the data to be acquired as shown in Table 3.3.1 are presented in Figure 3.3.1



1/10,000Map



1/1,000Map

Source : JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.3.1 Image of Orthophoto Map

# CHAPTER 4 RIVER SURVEY

#### 4.1 Work Plan and Output

The objectives of the River Survey is to obtain the river profile and cross section data to be used in the hydraulic analysis and structure design.

(1) General

The projection for river survey is as follows:

Plane coordinates : PTM (Philippines Transverse Mercator)

Elevation coordinates : MSL (Mean Sea Level)

The output of the river survey was made with the said projection which is different from that for the topographical survey. Data adjustment in terms of data conversion is necessary when using both outputs together.

River survey was conducted with the following way, which locations are shown in Figure 4.1.1.

- 1) River profile survey : 14 km
- 2) River cross section survey : 38 lines (Average length of lines; 400 m
- 3) Bench marks for cross section : 500 m interval, 76 points on both banks
- (2) Installation work of Bench Marks

At the beginning of the river survey works, the location of bench marks including 500m post and bridges for 38 cross sections were determined. In accordance with the regulation of accuracy and instruments, 76 bench marks on both banks of the river were installed with reference point of NAMRIA named TGBM-2007 as shown in Figure 3.2.11.

- 1) Instruments : GPS or Total station
- 2) Accuracy of GPS and traverse survey : 1/8,000
- 3) Accuracy of leveling :  $\pm 30 \text{ mm}\sqrt{\text{Survey distance}}$
- (3) Center line Survey and Profile Survey

The survey was conducted with the following instruments:

- 1) HD370 digital echo sounder
- 2) V30 GNSS RTK GPS receivers

(Products of Hi-Target Surveying Instruments Co., Ltd.)

GPS Base stations were set at neighbor reference points of NAMRIA or bench marks.

(4) River cross section survey

Traverse survey was conducted based on every 500m post and bench marks with the instruments and accuracy below:

- 1) Scope of works: 50m outside of a bench mark respectively of both banks
- Survey points on cross section: Normally 10m to 20m interval in the river course, 3m to 5m on land, variation points of terrain and river bed, structure location and water level.
- 3) Instruments: GPS, Total station, Level, Echo sounder
- 4) Accuracy of traverse survey: At bench mark  $\pm 40 \text{ mm}\sqrt{\text{survey distance}}$
- 5) Accuracy of survey points on profile: at bench mark ;  $\pm$  3 cm; at river bed ;  $\pm$  5 cm



Source : JICA Survey Team





Source : JICA Survey Team

#### Figure 4.1.2 Sample of Bench Mark

#### (5) Inspection

After some adjustment for deliverables, it was finally found that the original survey(Oct. to Dec. 2012) was found to make a wrong selection for reference point. As mentioned in (2) of this section, TGBM-2007 was used for reference, however, TGBM-2011 should have been used for in the river survey as mentioned in Section 2.2.(3). Consequently all the bench marks had to be re-surveyed of its elevation.

#### 4.2 Additional Work and Adjustment

(1) Revision of the Elelevation and Inspection Survey for Cross Section

As mentioned in (5) above, re-survey of elevation of respective bench marks was conducted from mid to end of May 2013. Inspection survey was conducted as well from beginning to mid. of June 2013. All inspection works finished on June 24<sup>th</sup>.

(2) Re-installation of Bench Mark and Presentation to DPWH

The 29 bench marks were found to have been lost at the time of June 2013 during the said inspection survey. Re-installation work was carried out in July 2013 and ended on July 29<sup>th</sup>. All the bench marks were handed over to DPWH.

#### 4.3 Final Output of River Survey

(1) River cross section survey

The location map of river cross section is attached in Figure 3.2.12.

- Digital data of river cross section including location map
- River cross section maps
  - Scale of cross section : horizontal = 1/500, vertical = 1/500
- (2) River profile survey

The river profile map is attached in Appendix A.

- Digital data of profile
- River profile maps
  - Scale of profile : Horizontal = 1/10,000, Vertical = 1/500
- (3) Bench mark(see Appendix A)
  - Digital data for 500 posts and its number
  - List of 500m posts and its number

## CHAPTER 5 ADDITIONAL RIVER SURVEY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY IN THE FEASIBILITY STUDY STAGE

#### 5.1 Introduction

Additional river survey and topographic survey works were conducted in July and August 2013 to provide data and information required for the Feasibility design. Additional survey was composed of the followings works:

- 1) Establishment of horizontal and vertical controls
- 2) River profile/Cross-section survey, and
- 3) Topographic survey and mapping

#### 5.2 Scope of Works

(1) Location of Investigation Work

Locations of the topographic survey, structural profile and river cross section surveys were determined based on the locations of the proposed river structures for the Feasibility design. Location for the river survey works is shown in Figure 5.2.1.

(2) Work Quantity

The additional survey works were conducted as shown in Table 5.2.1.

	Work Item	Work Quantities	Note
1.	Reference Control Points		
1.1	GPS positioning	4 nos.	
1.2	Leveling with Benchmark Installation	13.5 km	
2.	Profile and Cross-section Survey		
2.1	Drainage Outlets/Creeks (5 sites)		
	Profile of Drainage Outlet/Creek	5 profiles	Total L. = 335 m
	Cross-section of Drainage Outlet/Creek	10 sections	Total L. $= 20 \text{ m}$
2.2	Cross-Sections of Road Dike	5 Sections	Total L. $= 30 \text{ m}$
2.2	Proposed Culverts for Road Raising	3 Sections	Total L. $= 50 \text{ m}$
2.5	(1 Location)		
2.4	River Cross-section Survey, (land based)	24 Sections	Total L. = $13,500 \text{ m}$
2.5	River Cross-section Survey (hydrographic)	24 Sections	Total L. = 5,100 m
3.	Topographic Mapping		4.02 ha in total
	<ul> <li>Proposed Drainage Outlets/Creeks</li> </ul>	0.20 ha	(4 sites)
	- Proposed Culvert Sites	0.35 ha	(1 site)
	- Proposed Floodwall (City Hall & Cathedral)	2.40 ha	
	- Proposed Floodwall (COA)	0.64 ha	
	- Arroyo Creek	0.43 ha	
4	Relocation Survey for Geotechnical	15 points	
4.	Investigation Sites		

 Table 5.2.1
 Summary of Survey Works

Source: JICA Survey Team



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.2.1 Location of Additional River Survey Work Sites

#### 5.3 Results of Survey Works

- (1) Preparatory Works
  - 1) Horizontal Control

#### Primary Control (GPS Survey)

The primary control network was observed with three (3) Global Positioning System (GPS) instrument considering the following manners and accuracy.

- Using GPS receivers with an accuracy of 5 mm  $\pm$  5 ppm;
- Observations were simultaneous for the 3 receivers;
- A minimum of 5 satellite signals were received at each point;
- Minimum time of observation was one (1.0) hour.

All newly established GPS horizontal control points were reckoned from MSE-49 and MSE 3328, NAMRIA's as shown in Table 5.3.1 (see certification for the base points as shown in Data Book).

Coordinates	MSE-49	MSE 3328
Latitude	8° 25´ 25.68065"	8° 28´ 27.32674"
Longitude	124° 36′ 45.86527"	124° 38´ 4.43699"
Northing	931438.476 m	937016.133 m
Easting	457353.796 m	459762.545 m

 Table 5.3.1
 Coordination of Base Point of NAMRIA

Note: Precision for horizontal control 1:5,000 Source: NAMRIA

2) Vertical Control

Benchmarks (BMs)

Benchmarks (BMs) were reckoned and provided based from NAMRIA's Base Point of TGBM (2011, EL. 2.2653m) located inside Macabalan Wharf, Port of Cagayan de Oro City and the BMs established in the Master Plan study stage. The BM's are established in the following accuracy and as shown in Data Book.

Limit of closure error for leveling: 10 mm  $\sqrt{L}$  (length of leveling route in km)

- (2) Topographic and River Cross-Section Survey Works
  - 1) Cross-Section Survey

All cross-section stations were established based on the BMs established in MP stage and nearest traverse station and leveling authorized by NAMRIA. River cross sections are compiled in Data Book.

2) Topographic Survey

The topographic survey was carried out making use of the established horizontal control (primary or secondary) in order to record the salient features such as:

- a) Existing river banks, Existing spoil sites and fishponds, Tributaries, Water course, Houses/Buildings, Bridge, Approaches and roads, Existing drainage outlet structures, and
- b) Location of boreholes and test pits for geological investigation.

Topographic survey results and data concerned are compiled in Data Book.

# Supporting Report Appendix B Geological Condition and Geotechnical Investigation

#### PREPARATORY SURVEY FOR FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT FOR CAGAYAN DE ORO RIVER (FRIMP-CDOR) IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

## FINAL REPORT

## VOLUME III SUPPORTING REPORT (I)

### **Appendix B** Geotechnical Investigation

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Page

CHAPTE	R 1 GI	EOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION FOR MASTER PLAN STAGE	B-1
1.1	Introduc	tion	B-1
1.2	Geologia	cal Investigation	B-2
	1.2.1	Procurement of Contractor	B-2
	1.2.2	Technical Standards and Criteria	B-2
	1.2.3	Schedule	B-4
1.3	Collectio	on of Data	B-4
	1.3.1	Approach to Data Source	B-4
	1.3.2	Collected Data	B-5
1.4	Results of	of Investigation	B-6
	1.4.1	Riverbed Material Investigation	B-6
	1.4.2	Geological Investigation	<b>B-</b> 10
CHAPTE	R 2 AD	DITIONAL GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FOR FEASIBILITY	
	STU	JDY	B-18
2.1	Introduc	tion	<b>B-</b> 18
2.2	Geologic	cal Investigation	B-18
	2.2.1	Procurement	<b>B-</b> 18
	2.2.2	Technical Specifications	<b>B-</b> 18
2.3	Collectio	on of Data	<b>B-</b> 24
	2.3.1	Location and Depth of Geological Investigation	B-24
	2.3.2	Standard Penetration Test (SPT) at Borehole	B-24
	2.3.3	In-situ Investigation at Test Pits	B-25
2.4	Results of	of Investigations	B-25
	2.4.1	Evaluation on SPT Results	B-25
	2.4.2	Laboratory Test Results and Evaluations	B-27

#### List of Tables

Table 1.2.1	Technical Standards and Criteria for Geotechnical Investigation	B-3
Table 1.2.2	Summary of the Geological Investigation	B-3
Table 1.2.3	Standards of Riverbed Material Survey	B-4
Table 1.3.1	Collected Existing Geological Information	B-5
Table 1.4.1	Sampling Points	B-7
Table 1.4.2	Grain Size Classification	B-7
Table 1.4.3	Specific Gravity	B-10
Table 1.4.4	Result of Geology Investigation (Geology and Standard Penetration Test	) <b>B-</b> 11
Table 1.4.5	Group of Sand and Gravel	B-13
Table 1.4.6	Specific Gravity	B-13
Table 1.4.7	Compressive Strength of BH-8	B-13
Table 2.2.1	Summary of Quantities	B-19
Table 2.2.2	BOQ of Additional Geological Investigations	B-20
Table 2.3.1	Location and Depth of Boreholes and Test Pits	B-24
Table 2.4.1	Evaluation of Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Results	B-26
Table 2.4.2	Structural Measures of the Priority Project at River Sections	B-28
Table 2.4.3	Classifications of Weak Foundation	B-29
Table 2.4.4	Settlement of the Weak Foundation	B-30
Table 2.4.5	Liquefaction Judgment Methods	B-31
Table 2.4.6	Adopted Seismic Intensities	B-31
Table 2.4.7	Criteria of Liquefaction Judgment (Method-1)	B-31
Table 2.4.8	Summary of Weak Foundation Improvement (SCP and CDM)	B-33
Table 2.4.9	Weak Foundation Improvement for Structures and its Locations	B-33
Table 2.4.10	Recommended Liquefaction Mitigating Measures	B-35

#### List of Figures

Figure 1.1.1	General Location Map of Geological Investigations	B-1
Figure 1.1.2	Location Map of Geological Investigation and Existing Data/Information	B-2
Figure 1.2.1	Schedule of Geological Investigation (Subcontracted)	B-4
Figure 1.4.1	Sampling Point	B-7
Figure 1.4.2	Sampling Tool	B-7
Figure 1.4.3	Grain Size Distribution Curve (Site1)	B-8
Figure 1.4.4	Grain Size Distribution Curve (Site2)	B-9
Figure 1.4.5	Average Grain Size (D50) of Site1 and Site2	B-9
Figure 1.4.6	Grain Size Distribution Curve (BH-1)	<b>B-11</b>
Figure 1.4.7	Grain Size Distribution Curve (Depth : 5m)	B-12
Figure 1.4.8	Grain Size Distribution Curve (Depth : 10m)	B-12
Figure 1.4.9	Average Grain Size (D50)	B-13

Figure 1.3.1	Geological Data and Information (1/4)Be	-14
Figure 1.3.1	Geological Data and Information (2/4)Be	-15
Figure 1.3.1	Geological Data and Information (3/4)Be	-16
Figure 1.3.1	Geological Data and Information (4/4)Be	-17
Figure 2.2.1	Location Map of Additional Investigation Work	-19
Figure 2.2.2	Schedule of Additional Geotechnical Investigation Work	-23
Figure 2.2.3	Organization Chart of Additional Geotechnical Investigation WorkBe	-23
Figure 2.3.1	In-Situ and SPT Results from Boreholes	-25
Figure 2.4.1	Location of Structures (Earth Dike and Floodwall) and Work Section	-29
Figure 2.4.2	Damages by Weak Foundation	-30
Figure 2.4.3	Results of Liquefaction Judgment	-32
Figure 2.4.4	Typical Design of Floodwall with Boulevard and Sand Compaction Pile (SCP) in R2 section	-34

#### List of Photo

$\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{D} = $
--
## CHAPTER 1 GEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION FOR MASTER PLAN STAGE

#### 1.1 Introduction

The following geological investigations were commenced from the middle of October 2012 at the Cagayan de Oro River and the Tumalaong River, which were subcontracted to a Geological Survey Firm of the Philippines.

- Boring Survey Works
- Riverbed Material Survey Works

The geotechnical investigations were conducted for the purposes of i) to examine type of structure and design dimension of river structures such as dike or revetment and ii) to know river degradation features for preparation of  $1^{st}$  draft design.

The locations of the survey/investigation works were determined based on structural measures proposed in the existing MP and FS of Flood Control and Drainage Projects of Selected River Basins Nationwide Package 3 (Cagayan de Oro River) and site reconnaissance for the Sabo works of the upstream reaches.

General location map of boring and riverbed material surveys is shown in Figure 1.1.1 and Figure 1.1.2



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.1.1 General Location Map of Geological Investigations

Existing geological data/information were also collected from DPWH, Regional Office-X and the Government of Cagayan de Oro City (City Engineer's Office). The existing geological surveys were carried out at the bridges or revetment construction sites along the Cagayan de Oro River as shown in Figure 1.1.2.



#### Figure 1.1.2 Location Map of Geological Investigation and Existing Data/Information

#### **1.2** Geological Investigation

The geological investigations were subcontracted to a survey firm, and then carried out based on the following standards and proposed schedule as mention hereinafter.

#### 1.2.1 Procurement of Contractor

(1) Bidding Stage

Bidding was completed as the following bidding process:

-	September 18, 2012	: Preparation of bid documents and short-list of bidders
---	--------------------	--

- September 25, 2012 : Sending of invitation to bid (1st)
- October 3, 2012 : Bid (1st): invalid (one bid only)
  - October 5, 2012 : Sending of invitation to bid (2nd)
  - October 10, 2012 : Bid (2nd): valid (four bid), bid open and Evaluation
- October 19, 2012 : Agreement of the contract
- (2) Result of the Bidding

The geotechnical firm "Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Services (AGES)" was selected through the bidding process; bid opening, evaluation of the bid and contract negotiation.

- 1.2.2 Technical Standards and Criteria
  - (1) Boring Survey

Boring points were selected at actual flood inundation points in the past where flood flow entered into the residential area. Around locations of the boring will be required to be protected by the structural measures. The investigation covers the following four (4) major items;

- 1) Borehole Drilling,
- 2) Soil Sampling from Borehole,

- 3) In-Situ Test, and
- 4) Laboratory Tests.

Table 1.2.1 Technical Statuarus and Criteria for Geotechnical Investigation					
Items	Technical Standard and Criteria				
1) Borehole	During drilling, Standard Penetration Test (SPT), according to ASTM				
Drilling	method D 1586, shall be conducted, and its test results shall be submitted				
	indicating hardness/formation of the soil and coring method shall be in				
	accordance with ASTM D 2113.				
2) Soil Sampling	The disturbed/representative soil samples shall be taken from bore holes at				
from Borehole	specified depth or interval and obtained with the use of split barrel samplers.				
	Sampling of undisturbed samples for soft cohesive soil should be conducted				
	in continuous and rapid motion without impact or twisting, using thin wall				
	tube in accordance with ASTM D 1587.				
3) In-Situ Test	In-situ visual identification/classification of each disturbed and undisturbed				
	sample, including the groundwater level for each borehole shall be fully				
	recorded, documented and reported.				
4) Laboratory	The presentation of the results of the tests shall conform to the applicable				
Tests	ASTM standards: The following tests shall be performed:				
	i) Natural Moisture Content Test (ASTM D 4959)				
	ii) Specific Gravity Test (ASTM D 854)				
	iii) Particle Grain Size Distribution Test (Sieve and Hydrometer Analysis)				
	(ASTM D 422)				
	iv) Liquid and Plastic limits Test (ASTM D 431)				
	v) Unit Weight Test (USBR 5370)				
	vi) Unconfined Compression Test (ASTM D 2166)				
	vii) One dimensional consolidation Test (ASTM D 2435)				
	viii) Triaxial Compression Test (CU or UU) (ASTM D 2850)				

## Table 1.2.1 Technical Standards and Criteria for Geotechnical Investigation

Source: JICA Survey Team

The specific activities and quantity of the works to be undertaken by the contractor are summarized in Table 1.2.2.

Item	Quantity	Remarks
Preparation,	8 holes	To start setting out survey of borehole point before
Mobilization		placing the drilling platform.
/Demobilization		
Borehole Drilling	8 holes	Location of each investigation site is shown in Figure
	= 30.0 m x 1 hole +	1.1.1.
	10.0m x 7hole	BH-1 (Depth=30m), BH-2(D=10m), BH-3(D=10m),
	=Total 100.0 m	BH-4(D=10m), BH-5(D=10m), BH-6(D=10m),
	depth	BH-7(D=10m), BH-8(D=10m)
Sampling for	8 holes	- Soil Sampling: After original ground surface with
Laboratory Test		5.0m depth intervals $(100m/5.0m = 20 \text{ samplings})$ ,
		BH-1 (6 samples) and
		BH-2 to BH-8(2 samples x $7 = 14$ samples).
		- Laboratory Tests: Natural moisture content,
		Attenberg limits, Grain-size distribution, Visual soil
		classification, Specific gravity, Unit weight, Plasticity
		of fines, Triaxial shear test, unconfined compression
		test, and Consolidation test, if any.
In-Situ Test	8 holes	- Standard Penetration Test (during drilling)
		2.5 m depth intervals. Total 40 tests
Reporting	3 set	Geotechnical Investigation Report

Table 1.2.2	Summary	of the	Geological	Investigation
1abic 1.2.2	Summary	or the	Geological	mesugation

#### (2) Riverbed Material Survey

The riverbed material survey is intended to be used as for parameter of riverbed fluctuation analysis. The investigation covers the following three (3) major items;

- 1) Riverbed material sampling
- 2) Grain size distribution analysis by sieve; and
- 3) Specific gravity test.

Table 1.2.3 Standards of Riverbed Material Survey

Item	Technical Standards of Survey
1) Riverbed Material	The sampling of riverbed material should be carried out at 2 points
Sampling	(riverbed surface and 30cm below riverbed surface) per location.
2) Grain Size	The test sample for mechanical analysis shall be prepared in accordance
Distribution	with the preparation of disturbed soil samples for test under BS or
Analysis by Sieve	ASTM.
	Set of standard sieves; 76.2mm, 37.5mm, 25.4mm, 10.0mm, 9.5mm,
	4.75mm, 2.00mm, 0.84mm, 0.42mm, 0.25mm, 0.149mm and 0.075mm.
3) Specific Gravity	The specific gravity of BS1377 Test 6 "Determination of the specific
Test	gravity of soil particle" or ASTM shall be applied or any equivalent
	method

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 1.2.3 Schedule

Geological investigation works were conducted as scheduled below:

No	Descriptions	October	November	December
1	Preparation, Mobilization /Demobilization			
2	Borehole Drilling (8 holes L=100.0m)			
	2.1 Drilling of Boreholes (8 holes)			
	2.2 Sampling of Materials			
	2.3 Laboratory Test (8 holes)			
	2.4 In-Situ Test			
3	Riverbed Material Sampling			
	3.1 Sampling of Riverbed Material (10 places)			
	3.2 Laboratory Test (10 places)			
4	Output Reports			

Source: The Survey Team

Figure 1.2.1 Schedule of Geological Investigation (Subcontracted)

#### 1.3 Collection of Data

1.3.1 Approach to Data Source

Existing geological data were collected from the DPWH Region - X and City Engineer's offices of Cagayan de Oro (CDO) which previously conducted boring survey for construction of bridges and dike / revetments at the river side. The locations of existing boring survey for construction of bridges / river structures are shown in Figure 1.1.2.

#### 1.3.2 Collected Data

(1) Geological Information

Existing geological information are available at the following construction sites which are on-going or planned as shown in Figure 1.1.2.

- i) Kauswangan Puntod Bridge Site (Left & Right Banks)
- ii) Borja Bridge (Left & Right Banks) (Planned)
- iii) Planned Construction of Dike, Revetment and Channel Excavation (between the Ysalina Bridge and Cala-Cala Area)
- (2) N-Value (S.P.C. Test Results)

N-value results are available at the following boring survey sites for bridge construction as shown in Figure 1.3.1 (in Attachment).

- i) Kauswangan Puntod Bridge Site (Left & Right Banks)
- ii) Borja Bridge (Left & Right Banks) (Planned)

The geological information was obtained from the following design drawings provided by the DPWH as shown in Table 1.3.1 (these locations are shown in Figure 1.1.2);

			8 8		
No.	Title of Drawing	Geological Information of	River Bank Right (R)	Number of Bore-hole	Data Source / Date of
		Bore-hole	/ Left (L)		Preparation
1	Construction of Cagayan de	i) Geological	- Right bank	BH.1 (RR),	the Regional
	Oro Third Bridge	Formation	- Left bank	BH.2 (CR),	Office- X of
	(Kauwagan-Puntod Bridge) and	ii)N-value	- Riverbed	BH.3 (CC),	DPWH / 1997
	Approaches			BH.4 (CL),	Sep.
				BH.5 (LL).	
2	Final Drawings Substructure	i) Geological	- Right bank	BH.1 (RR-2),	the Regional
	Contract Drawing for Borja	Formation	- Left bank	BH.2 (CR-2),	Office- X of
	Bridge (Planned)	ii)N-value	- Riverbed	BH.3 (CC-2),	DPWH / -
	<b>-</b>			BH.4 (CL-2),	
				BH.5 (LL-2).	
3	Plans for the Proposed	i) Geological	- Right bank	BH.1 (R),	the Regional
	Revetment and Channel	Formation	U	BH.2 (R),	Office- X of
	Excavation			BH.3 (R).	DPWH / -
	(Right bank of up/downstream				
	of the Kagay An Bridge)				
4	Plans for the Proposed	i) Geological	- Right bank	BH.4 (R)	the Regional
	Revetment and Channel	Formation	-		Office- X of
	Excavation				DPWH / -
	(Right bank of floodplain at the				
	Kala-Kala Area)				
5	Plans for the Proposed Cagayan	i) Geological	- Left bank	BH.2 (L)	the Regional
	de Oro Revetment and Flood	Formation			Office- X of
	Control				DPWH / 1995
	(Left bank downstream of the				
	Ysalina Bridge)				
6	Plans for the Proposed Cagayan	i) Geological	- Left bank	BH.1 (L)	the Regional
	de Oro Revetment and Flood	Formation		BH.4 (L)	Office- X of
	Control				DPWH / 1995
	(Left bank upstream of the				
	Ysalina Bridge)				

 Table 1.3.1
 Collected Existing Geological Information

No.	Title of Drawing	Geological Information of Bore-hole	River Bank Right (R) / Left (L)	Number of Bore-hole	Data Source / Date of Preparation
7	Plans for the Proposed Cagayan de Oro Revetment and Flood Control (Left bank upstream of the Kagay An Bridge)	i) Geological Formation	- Left bank	BH.3 (L)	the Regional Office- X of DPWH / 1995
8	Proposed Balulung – Macasanding PCDG Bridge South Diversion Road (Prlaez Bridge)	i) Geological Formation ii)N-value	- Right bank - Left bank - Riverbed	BH.1 (RR-3), BH.2 (CR-3), BH.3 (CC-3), BH.4 (CL-3), BH.5 (LC-3), BH.6 (LL-3),	City Engineer's Office (CDO) / 2002 Oct.

Source: Cagayan de Oro City, DPWH Region-X

#### **1.4** Results of Investigation

1.4.1 Riverbed Material Investigation

- (1) Sampling Site and Sampling Method
  - 1) Purpose of Riverbed Material Investigation

A broad delta is formed around the estuary of Cagayan de Oro River. This delta was formed by large amounts of sediment discharge in the Late Holocene of Quaternary period, these deposits which consists of gravel and cobbles were observed at Isla de Oro area, Cala Cala area and Pelaez Bridge.

On the other hand, the fine materials which consist of sand and clay were observed around the estuary. This sediment movement is considered to be one of the characteristics of the recent sediment outflow.

The actual condition of recent sediment outflow was not figured out adequately, therefore the understanding of the outflow materials is an important survey item for the study of the outflow process.

2) Sampling Site and Sampling Method

The flood inundation occurs downstream along the river from Balulang (7-10 km upstream from the estuary, upstream of Cala Cala area). The lower terraces were distributed along the river, in which not only river structure but also houses/buildings were largely damaged by the flooding due to affect of the narrowed areas between the Ysalina Bridge and the Kagay An Bridge.

The riverbed material investigations were conducted at ten (10) sites. Five (5) sites of these were set in the flood area between the Ysalina Bridge and the estuary.

The riverbed material to be represented at each site was basically sampled at two points from three site within riverbed area; i) riverbed surface within 0.3m underneath at river flow area (site1), ii) 0.3-0.6m underneath at river flow area (site2) and iii) riverbank at edge of river flow (site2; riverside) as shown in Figure 1.4.1.

In this sampling, riverbed materials at RS-6, RS-7 and RS-8 were sampled at riverside instead of ii) site-2 due to physical site conditions (site accessibility / difficulty of sampling under water etc.).

In the estuary, two sampling sites were selected on the flood deposit materials on the left sea coast to compare with the riverbed samples.

Table 1.4.1 shows the sampling points of the riverbed materials (See Figure 1.1.1 and 1.1.2).

		Cagayan de Oro River								ong River
Site	RS-1	RS-2	RS-3	RS-4	RS-5	RS-6	RS-7	RS-8	RS-9	RS-10
1	River	River	River	River	River	River	River	River	River	River
2	River	River	River	River	River	Riverside	Riverside	Riverside	River	River





Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.4.1 Sampling Point

The materials should be taken with sampling tools; a scoop (small shovel) and a pall as shown in Figure 1.4.2.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.4.2 Sampling Tool

#### (2) Results of Material Tests

Material tests were conducted for grain size analysis and measurement of specific gravity of the riverbed materials taken from the ten (10) sampling sites; RS-1 to RS-10.

1) Grain size analysis

Figure 1.4.3 shows the Grain size distribution curve of all samples of site1. Vertical axis is the percent passing. The precipitation test is conducted on RS-1'. Table 1.4.2 shows grain size classification.

Table 1.4.2 Grain Size Classific
----------------------------------

											(mm)
0.0	05		0.0	75 0	.25 0	).85	2	4.7	75 1	9	75
Class Citt				Sand				Gravel		Cabbla	
Jay		SIII		Fine	Middle	Coarse		Fine	Middle	Coarse	Copple

Source: the Survey Team

According to this result, the characteristic tendency is not found. But, the distribution is divided between the group (RS-1, 1', 1", 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, and 9) which consist of almost sand and the group (RS-5, 7, and 10) which consist of gravel.

Almost samples except RS-1 and RS-1' consist of sand and gravel.

RS-1, RS-1' and RS-1" are samples taken around the estuary. RS-1" located at the farthest point from the center of riverbed consists of mainly sand without clay and silt.

It is supposed that this area is affected by river and tide.



Source: JICA Survey Team



Photo 1.4.1 Sampling Point of RS-1' and RS-1"

### Figure 1.4.3 Grain Size Distribution Curve (Site1)

Figure 1.4.4 shows the Grain size distribution curve of all samples of site2.

According to this result, RS-6 and RS-7 have a little high percentage of silt and clay. RS-5 and RS-10 have a little high percentage of gravel.

Source: JICA Survey Team





Figure 1.4.4 Grain Size Distribution Curve (Site2)

Figure 1.4.5 shows the average grain size (D50) of Site1 and Site2.

According to this result, the characteristics are as follows;

- i) Site-1 and Site-2 have almost the same trend except RS-7 and RS-10.
- ii) RS-5 consists of middle size of gravel of 8.0mm 8.5mm classified into large grain size relatively. This sample was taken at the site immediately downstream of the Kagay An Bridge. This factor showing large grain size at this area was presumed that flood flow with a large traction force developed at river narrow section between the Kagay An and Ysalina Bridges causing washing out of fine materials.
- iii) RS-10 is located at the Mand Steal Bridge site damaged by the Sendong. Many gravels and cobbles are observed at surface riverbed in this area. That characteristic is considered to be reflected in the result.



Figure 1.4.5 Average Grain Size (D50) of Site1 and Site2

#### 2) Specific gravity

Table 1.4.3 shows specific gravity of grains. The maximum is 2.86, the minimum is 2.68 and the average is 2.77.

		<b>A</b>	
	1	2	Ave
RS-1	2.69	2.70	2.70
RS-2	2.68	2.77	2.73
RS-3	2.79	2.72	2.76
RS-4	2.76	2.77	2.77
RS-5	2.80	2.83	2.82
RS-6	2.76	2.80	2.78
RS-7	2.73	2.77	2.75
RS-8	2.72	2.78	2.75
RS-9	2.85	2.86	2.86
RS-10	2.78	2.79	2.79
Ave	2.76	2.78	2.77
Max	2.85	2.86	
Min	2.68	2.70	

 Table 1.4.3
 Specific Gravity

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 1.4.2 Geological Investigation

(1) Drilling Point and Investigation Works

Soil boring survey was conducted to obtain geological information introduced from in-situ and laboratory tests such as standard penetration test (SPT for N-value) and grain size analysis in order to design structural foundation and earth dike.

Soil boring surveys were conducted at eight (8) locations (BH- 1 to 8). These seven (7) drilling points were set in flood inundation areas where are downstream of Cala Cala and Macasanding. Drilling hole of BH-8 was conducted about 30 km upstream site from the estuary of the Cagayan de Oro River to examine the foundation of Sabo facilities. (See Figure 1.1.1 and Figure 1.1.2).

#### (2) Result of Drilling Investigation

N-value (results of SPT) and the geological information are shown in Table 1.4.4. Each drilling (borehole) logs are attached in DATA BOOK, Appendix O "Geotechnical Investigation Data".

According to Table 1.4.4, the geological informations are divided into two zones that are the zone which consists of mainly gravels and the zone which consists of sand and clay.

The zone which consists of mainly gravels is observed from 0m to 10m depth, the zone which consists of sand and clay is seen in deeper zone than 5m depth of BH-1.

Drilling works at BH-6 and BH-7 were discontinued at 5m depth because the boulders which are too hard to drill were distributed at the depth. Riverbed deposit layer was confirmed also at BH-8.

	BH-1	BH-2	BH-3		BH-4	BH-5		BH-6	BH	I-7	BH-8
Depth (m)	30	10	10		10	10		10	2.	61	10
5.0	Fine-medium sand with fine gravel Gray N : 10 (4.55-5.0)	Silty Sand Gray N : 4 (5.0-5.45)	Sand and Gravel Gray N : 5 (4.55-5.0)	Silty Sa Dark g N : 4 (2	and ray 5.0-5.45)	Fine-medium Sar with silt Gray N : 7 (5.0-5.45)	nd	Clayey Silt Gray N : 8 (4.55-5.0)	Gravel Gray N > 50 (2	.5-2.61)	Boulder (basaltic andesite) Gray
10.0	Sandy Silt Dark brown N : 8 (10.0-10.45)	Clayey Silt with sand Gray N : 4 (9.55-10.0)	Gravel with sand Gray N : 7 (9.55-10.0)	Sandy Dark g N : 13	Gravel ray (9.55-10.0)	Gravel with sand Gray N : 20 (9.55-10.	l .0)		-		Boulder (basaltic andesite) Gray
12.5	Silty Sand Dark gray N : 9 (12.0-12.45)										
15.0	Sand and Silt Gray N : 9 (14.55-15.0)										
17.5	Sandy Silt Gray N : 11 (17.05-17.5)					L	egen	<u>ıd</u>			
20.0	Silt with Sand Glayish brown N : 12 (20.0-20.45)		Clayey Silt	S Silt	andy Silt with Sand	Silty Sand Sand with silt Sand and Silt	t t	with fine gravel Sand and Gravel	Gravel v	avel Gravel vith sand	Boulder
22.5	Clayey Silt Gray N : 6 (22.05-22.5)		0.005	0.07	75 0.2	25 0.85		2 47	75 1	٥	(mm)
	Clayey Silt		0.000	0.07	0 0.2	Sand		2 4.1	Gravel	3	
25.0	Gray N : 11 (25.0-25.45)		Clay Silt	t	Fine	Middle Co	oars	e Fine	Middle	Coars	Se Cobble
27.5	Clayey Silt Gray N : 9 (27.05-27.5)										
30.0	Clayey Silt Gray N : 11 (29.55-30.0)										

 Table 1.4.4
 Result of Geology Investigation (Geology and Standard Penetration Test)

(3) Result of Material Tests

The grain size analysis, the measurement of specific gravity and the compressive strength test were conducted on the soil samples from the boreholes.

1) Grain size analysis

Grain size distribution curve of BH-1 (0-30m) is shown in Figure 1.4.6. Difference of grain size at this hole is clearly shown in which there are two type of materials divided at 5 m depth underneath. The grain size of materials of riverbed surface layer within 5 m depth underneath is 10 times bigger than the materials at layer 5-30 m depth.



Source: JICA Survey Team



The grain size distribution curves of 5 m depth and 10 m depth are shown in Figure 1.4.7 and Figure 1.4.8. As shown the results, the grain size distribution curves are divided into the group which has a high percentage of sand/clay and the group which has a low percentage of that, respectively. Especially, the group of 10m depth has that trend obviously.



Source: JICA Survey Team





Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.4.8 Grain Size Distribution Curve (Depth : 10m)

Average grain size (D50) of materials which were taken from 5 m to 10 m depth underneath is shown in Figure 1.4.9.

As shown Figure 1.4.9, grain sizes are divided into sand group and gravel group (Table 1.4.5). This difference is considered to be shown the difference of the tractive force at the sampling point.

		(mm)								
	GL-5m	GL-10m			Grain s	size parc	ent pas	sing (D5	D)	
BH-1	0.80	0.04	14.0							GL-5m
BH-2	0.12	0.03	12.0							
BH-3	5.00	11.00	10.0 Ê							
BH-4	0.13	12.00	size (m			/				
BH-5	0.33	6.90	0.6 Grain			*.				
BH-6	0.03	_	4.0							
			2.0	+						
			0.0	BH-1	BH-2	BH-3	BH-4	BH-5	BH-6	

Figure 1.4.9 Average Grain Size (D50)

 Table 1.4.5
 Group of Sand and Gravel

< 2	mm	2mi	m <
5m	10m	5m	10m
BH-1	BH-1	BH-3	BH-3
BH-2	BH-2		BH-4
BH-4			BH-5
BH-5			
BH-6			

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 2) Specific gravity

Table 1.4.6 shows specific gravity of each sample at depth and location. The specific gravity is measured to be 2.78 in maximum and 2.64 in minimum, and its average value is estimated to be 2.72.

Table 1.4.6Specific Gravity

Depth	BH-1	BH-2	BH-3	BH-4	BH-5	BH-6	Ave
5m	2.70	2.72	2.76	2.73	2.78	2.67	2.73
10m	2.72	2.71	2.71	_	2.77		2.73
15m	2.70						2.70
20m	2.67						2.67
25m	2.64						2.64
30m	2.66						2.66
Ave	2.68	2.72	2.74	2.73	2.78	2.67	2.72
Max	2.72	2.72	2.76	2.73	2.78	2.67	2.78
Min	2.64	2.71	2.71	2.73	2.77	2.67	2.64

Source: JICA Survey Team

3) Compressive strength

Boulders of andesite were confirmed at BH-8 site. Compressive strength of sampled materials taken from BH-8 was measured under laboratory testing. The results of the test are shown in Table 1.4.7.

 Table 1.4.7
 Compressive Strength of BH-8

	Depth	kPa (kN/m <sup>2</sup> )	Geology
	4.50-4.70m	19064.51	Andocito
D11-0	9.00-9.15m	47989.97	Andeshe



Figure 1.3.1 Geological Data and Information (1/4)



Figure 1.3.1 Geological Data and Information (2/4)

15

March 2014



Figure 1.3.1 Geological Data and Information (3/4)





Figure 1.3.1 Geological Data and Information (4/4)

## CHAPTER 2 ADDITIONAL GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FOR FEASIBILITY STUDY

#### 2.1 Introduction

Additional geotechnical investigation at site works were conducted from June 18, 2013 to August 16, 2013, which were prepared based on locations and type of structural measures, the previous geotechnical investigation results during Master Plan stage and collected existing geological data.

The additional geological investigations were subcontracted to a survey firm, and then carried out based on the following standards and proposed schedule as mention hereinafter.

#### 2.2 Geological Investigation

#### 2.2.1 Procurement

(1) Bidding Stage

The Bidding process proceeded as follows:

-	March 25, 2013	: Preparation of bid documents and short-listing of bidders
-	May 17, 2013	: Pre-Bid Meeting, Conference
-	May 22, 2013	: Pre-Bid Meeting, Site Inspection along the Cagayan de
		Oro River
-	June 11, 2013	: Bid Opening
-	June 13, 2013	: Pre-Award Meeting
-	June 18, 2013	: Signing of Contract Agreement
		Issuance of Notice to Proceed

#### (2) Result of the Bidding

The Contract was awarded to "*George B. Padilla & Associates*" which was selected through the bidding process as the lowest bidder and regarded as the most compliant.

#### 2.2.2 Technical Specifications

(1) Scope of Work

The investigation covers five major items; (i) Borehole Drilling, (ii) Test Pits, (iii) Soil Sampling from Boreholes/Test Pits, (iii) In-Situ Test, and (iv) Laboratory Tests.

1) Location of Investigation Work

The borehole and test pit locations for the additional geotechnical investigation works were selected from the proposed structural measures in the Master Plan of this study (FRIMP-CDOR). Location Map for the Additional Geotechnical Investigation Works is shown in Figure 2.2.1 including locations of geotechnical investigations of the Master Plan Study.

a)	Boreholes (FB):	11 sites	
	- FB-1		: for proposed culvert
	- FB-2		: for proposed evacuation road/ dike
	- FB-4, 6, 12 and FI	3-14	: for proposed dikes
	- FB-5, 7, 8, 10, 11	and FB-13	: for proposed drainage sluice gates
b)	Test Pits (FP):	4 sites	



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Figure 2.2.1 Location Map of Additional Investigation Work

#### 2) Quantity and Parameters of Works

The specific activities and quantity of the works to be undertaken by the Contractor are summarized in Table 2.2.1. The Summary of Quantities is also presented herein as Table 2.2.2.

Item	Quantity	Remarks
Mobilization	11 Logations	Location of each borehole shall be
/Demobilization	11 Locations	confirmed by JICA Study Team
Borehole Drilling (Rotary)	11 Holes	Locations of each investigation site are as
and Standard Penetration	Total Danth $= 250 \text{ m}$	shown in Figure 2.2.1
Test (SPT)	10tal Depth = 250  m.	FB-1,2,4,6,7,8,10,11,12,13 & 14 = 250 m.
Test Dita	4 Logations	For investigation of possible borrow
Test Pils	4 Locations	source materials
Material Sampling for		
Laboratory Test :		
Disturbed Soil Sampling		Disturbed Soil Sampling = 104 Samples
- Boreholes	100 Samples	- taken at every 2.50 m. depth interval
- Test Pits	4 Samples	- taken at bottom portion of pit
<ul> <li>Laboratory Tests</li> </ul>	104 Nos.	- for Nat. Moisture Content, Atterberg
		Limits, Grain Size Distribution,
		Specific Gravity, etc.
Undisturbed Soil Sampling		Undisturbed Soil Sampling = 25 Samples
- Boreholes	25 Samples	- taken at every 10.00 m. depth interval
- Laboratory Test	11 Nos.	- for Tri-axial Shear Test and
	25 Nos.	- Consolidation Test
In Situ Test	250 Nos	- Visual Soil Classification
	250 INOS.	- SPT at every 1.0 m. interal
Reporting	3 Sets	Geotechnical Investigation Report

<b>Table 2.2.1</b>	Summary	of Quantities
--------------------	---------	---------------

Mobilization Leveling Position S Equipmer Borehole - FB 1 - FB 2

FB 8

FB 11 FB 12 FB 14 Sub -Tot Test Pit S Standard Soil Samp - Disturb - Disturbe - Undistu Undistu aborator Specific - Moisture - Gradati - Liquid L - Wet Uni .aborator - Uni-axia - Tri-axia - Consoli Reporting Sub -Tota Total /AT (12%) GRAND TOTAL

ITEM	No. o	of Survey	Quantity-Unit		Tata	Quantitu	Linit Daise	Americant
IIEM	No.	Unit	Qty.	Unit	l ota	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
on / Demobilization					1	lot		-
	16	site	1	set	0	set		-
urvey	16	site	1	set	0	set		-
t Setting	11	site	1	set	11	set		-
Drilling	11	site			250	m		-
	1	site	40	m	40	m		-
	1	site	30	m	30	m		-
	0	site	0	m	0	m		-
	1	site	30	m	30	m		-
	0	site	10	m	0	m		-
	1	site	10	m	10	m		-
	1	site	30	m	30	m		-
	1	site	10	m	10	m		-
	0	site	0	m	0	m		-
	1	site	20	m	20	m		-
	1	site	30	m	30	m		-
	1	site	10	m	10	m		-
	1	site	20	m	20	m		-
	1	site	20	m	20	m		-
al for Drilling					250	m		-
								-
urvey (FP-1 to FP-4)	4		4	4	4	units		-
Penetration Test	11		1	interval	250	sets		-
bling								-
ed Soil Sampling (Borehole)	11		2.5	m	100	sets		-
ed Soil Sampling (Test Pit)	4		at pi	bottom	4	units		-
rbed Soil Sampling (Borehole)	11		10	m	25	sets		-
rbed Soil Sampling (Test Pit)	5		at pi	bottom	0	units		-
y Test (Disturbed)								
Gravity	15				104	samples		-
Content	15				104	samples		-
on (Sieve Analysis)	15				104	samples		-
imit / Plastic Limit	15				104	samples		-
t Weight of Soil	15				104	samples		-
y Test (Undisturbed)								
I Shear Test	15				0	samples		
Shear Test	15				11	samples		-
dation Test	16				25	samples		-
(Geotechnical)					1	lot		-
al for Test Pit, Laboratory Te	sts and	Reportin	g					-

Source: JICA Survey Team

(2) Technical Standards, Criteria and Methodology

1) Borehole Drilling

For the purpose of determining the sub-surface condition and foundation soil properties at each site, the work shall be carried out involving rotary drilling to collect soil samples and perform in-situ standard penetration tests. Wash Boring method of drilling shall not be adopted.

**Contract Price** 

Location of borehole shall be confirmed by Consultant prior to commencement of setting-up and drilling operations. During drilling, Standard Penetration Test (S.P.T.), according to ASTM Method D 1586, shall be conducted, and its test results shall be submitted indicating hardness/formation of the soil, and core drilling procedure etc. After backfilling of borehole, the location shall be clearly marked with concrete cover indicating the Borehole Identification and date of activity including a flag with wooden pole for subsequent confirmation of GPS location and natural ground elevation.

When rock formation, hard strata or gravel layer is encountered, coring method shall be applied to complete the required depth. All cores shall be stored in sturdy and properly labeled core boxes. Depth of coring runs shall be clearly delineated and properly marked with indelible ink. Core drilling procedure should be in accordance with ASTM D 2113.

Cores recoveries shall be monitored as percentage of the Coring Run.

		Total Core Re	ecovery
Core Recovery	=		x 100%
		Total Coring	Run
The RQD Values	(Rock	Quality Designation) shall l	ikewise be obtained as follows:

Sum of Cores 100 mm

RQD = ..... x 100%

#### Total Core Recovery

Borehole drilling shall be, basically, complete up to each specified boring depth. However, borehole drilling may be judged completed/terminated when a geological layer of N-value greater than 20 (N>20) is encountered and which are subject to decision by JICA Study Team representative on site.

2) Test Pits

Test Pits are generally intended to obtain the consistency of the soil material at designated locations for the purpose of acquiring possible borrow source materials.

The test pit shall be manually or mechanically dug at designated locations and approved by the consultant representative at site. The pit shall have an area of at least 1.5 m. x 1.5 m. and a depth of 2.0 m. The topmost 0.5 m. layer shall be disregarded and disturbed representative samples shall be taken for laboratory testing.

3) In-situ Tests and SPT

The topmost 0.5 meter from each borehole/test pit shall be disregarded. In-situ visual identification/classification of each disturbed and undisturbed sample and SPT, including the groundwater level for each borehole shall be fully recorded, documented and reported. For the purpose of the aforementioned, all samples shall be placed in a wooden core box, properly labeled and photographed for proper identification and documentation.

The Standard Penetration Tests shall be conducted every 1.0 m. interval throughout the depth of each designated borehole and at every change in strata. The starting depth of performing SPT shall be 1.0 m. or 2.0 m. below the natural ground level.

4) Soil Sampling from Boreholes/Test Pits

The disturbed/representative soil samples shall be taken from bore holes at every 5.0 m intervals and obtained with the use of split spoon samplers.

Undisturbed samples shall be obtained using a thin walled (Shelby) tube sampler. Sampling for soft cohesive soil should be in continuous and rapid motion without impact or twisting, using thin wall tube and in accordance with ASTM D 1587.

All recovered samples scheduled for laboratory testing shall be placed in double plastic bags. The plastic bag containing the samples shall be properly labeled with the following information: site, borehole number, SPT blow count, depth where sample was taken and date of sampling.

#### 5) Laboratory Tests

Laboratory tests shall be carried out to determine the required properties of the soil.

Samples for testing shall be selected and scheduled by the Contractor and confirmed by the JICA Study Team.

All soil samples scheduled for testing shall be tested within 24 hours after samples have been delivered to the laboratory.

Where applicable, test shall be performed in accordance with the procedure listed in this Specification and applicable ASTM Standards. The presentation of the results of the tests shall conform to the applicable ASTM Standards:

- i) The following tests shall be performed:
- ii) Visual Soil Classification (USCS)
- iii) Natural Moisture Content (ASTM D 4959)
- iv) Specific Gravity Test (ASTM D 854)
- v) Particle Grain Size Distribution (Sieve and Hydrometer Analysis) (ASTM D 422)
- vi) Liquid and Plastic limits (ASTM D431)
- vii) Unit Weight (USBR 5370)
- viii) One dimensional consolidation (ASTM D 2435)
- ix) Tri-axial Shear Test (CU or UU) (ASTM D2850)
- 6) Reporting

The geotechnical investigation report shall contain the subsurface investigation findings, evaluation and recommendations, borehole logs, actual borehole location plan, subsurface profiles, laboratory tests results, and other necessary information. All units of measurement should be metric. Borehole logs and subsurface profiles shall use the standard Unified Soil Classification (USCS) symbols and designations. A photograph of each site, illustrative of site condition and terrain features shall be made and included as part of the report.

The report should include the recommended foundation type for the following:

- Shallow footing, the allowable soil bearing capacity, consolidation and settlement, liquefaction and shear failure considerations.
- Important construction consideration in foundation excavation, pile driving, pile load testing, soil stabilization requirements, etc.
- (3) Work Schedule
- 1) Schedule of the Works

The work shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days including mobilization, fieldwork, laboratory analyses and preparation/submission of final report, from the date of commencement of activities issued by the JICA Study Team.

The schedule of work activities for the Additional Geotechnical Investigation Work is shown hereunder as Figure 2.2.2.

#### Schedule of Additional Site Investigations for FRIMP - CDOR JICA (2012 - 2013)

	April			M	ay			Jur	ne			J	ıly			Auç	just
					•												
					•			_									
					•			_									
					-												
					917(Fil)												
					22 (Wed)											dline	
					20(Mnn)	24(Fil)										Dea	
							11	L(Tue)									
								7	14 (Fri)								
								-			CONT	TRACT	PERK	DD (55	days)		
-									20 (Thu)	_			_	-		-	13 (Tue)
									20 (Thu)							5 (Mon)	
									T								
											1 (Mon)	8 (Mon)	15 (Mon)	22 (Mon)	29 (Mon)	6 (Tue)	
																V	13 (Tue)
		: Bidd	ding St	age													
			: Bidd	Bidding St	: Bidding Stage	: Bidding Stage	Bidding Stage	Bidding Stage	Bidding Stage	20 (Thui 20	Bidding Stage	20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 1 (Mon)	20 (Thug 20 (Th	20 (Thug	20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 1 (Mon) 15 (Mon) 12 (Mon) 1 (Mon) 2 (Mon) ↓ 1 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 2 (Mon) ↓ 1 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 4 (Mon) 4 (Mon) ↓ 1 (Mon) 4 (Mo	20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 20 (Thu) 1 (Mon) 8 (Mon) 22	20 (Thuy         20 (Thuy         5 (Mon)           20 (Thuy         5 (Mon)         5 (Mon)           1 (Mon)         15 (Mon)         5 (Mon)           1 (Mon)         15 (Mon)         15 (Mon)           1 (Mon)         15 (Mon)         20 (Thu)           1 (Mon)         10 (Mon)         20 (Thu)           1 (Mon)         10 (Mon)         10 (Mon)           1 (Mon) </td

Source: JICA Survey Team

(1) Geological Survey

#### Figure 2.2.2 Schedule of Additional Geotechnical Investigation Work

2) Organization of the Works

Meetings between the Consultant and the Contractor shall be held periodically and as required to confirm work progress and to solve problems encountered.

In order to ensure completion of the works within the schedule, the Contractor shall organize working groups of the drilling works.

The Contractor shall also assign an overall site manager for the geotechnical investigation works to be conducted in the sites. The site manager shall be the contact person for the JICA Study Team as well as their Field Assistant Engineers/Supervisors/Staff as shown in Figure 2.2.3.



Source: JICA Survey Team



#### 2.3 Collection of Data

2.3.1 Location and Depth of Geological Investigation

The Investigation works were undertaken at 11 Boreholes and 4 Test Pits sites as shown in Table 2.3.1.

Borehole/	Coordinates		Depth	Ground		
Test Pit	Northing	Easting	(m)	(EL,m)	Location / Barangay	
FB-1	940747.51	461160.93	40.00	1.934	Bgy. Bonbon	
FB-2	940375.81	460993.85	30.00	1.139	Bgy. Bonbon	
FB-4	939239.37	461054.82	30.00	1.064	Bgy. Consolacion	
FB-6	938838.37	460531.72	10.00	1.168	Bgy. Consolacion	
FB-7	938409.15	460469.38	30.00	2.825	Bgy. 15, Poblacion	
FB-8	937673.09	460308.64	10.00	2.482	Bgy. 5, Poblacion	
FB-10	937078.75	460431.09	20.00	1.673	Arroyo Creek	
FB-11	936822.33	460187.26	30.00	1.661	Bgy. Carmen	
FB-12	936336.07	460251.99	10.00	3.986	Bgy. Macasandig	
FB-13	936397.26	459686.56	20.00	3.155	Bgy. Carmen	
FB-14	934817.63	459825.01	20.00	5.110	Bgy. Macasandig	
FP-1	938180.56	460324.78	1.70	1.607	Isla de Oro, Poblacion	
FP-2	936307.84	460108.34	2.00	3.739	U/S from Paseo del Rio	
FP-3	934629.73	459600.81	1.50	4.090	Cala-cala, Macasandig	
FP-4	932368.96	459998.99	2.00	9.341	Isla Puntod, Macasandig	

 Table 2.3.1
 Location and Depth of Boreholes and Test Pits

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 2.3.2 Standard Penetration Test (SPT) at Borehole

Consistent with the general geology of CDOR, one finds thick beds of alluvial deposits that extend to at least 40.0m, the maximum investigation depth. Presented hereunder as Figure 2.3.1 is the summary of in-situ and Standard Penetration Test (SPT) results from boreholes.

Denth					E	BOREHOLI	E				
терш	FB-1	FB-2	FB-4	FB-6	FB-7	FB-8	FB-10	FB-11	FB-12	FB-13	FB-14
1	Brown Silt N=5		Coarse Sand with gravel	Brown Silt N=2		Silty Sand N=10		Sandy Silt	Fine Sand	Sandy Silt	Sand with gravel N=10
2		Silty Sand	N=15		Silt N=3	Brown Silt N=5	Silt N=1	N=3	N=4	N=4	
3		N=3	Fin e Sand	Silty Sand		Fine to Coarse			Sand with gravel N=27	Silty Sand	Cobbles +
4			N=7	14-0		Sand N=10		Coarse Sand N=10	Cobbles +	N=5	Gravel N=60
5	Silty Sand N=7	Coarse Sand N=17			Silty Sand	C ob bles	Fine Sand N=5		Gravel N=60	Sand with	
7			Coarse Sand	Clayey Silt	N=6	N=60				gravel N=20	
8		Clayey Silt N=8	N=16	N=4		Clay N=5		Clayey Silt N=4	Sand with gravel N=21	C db bles N=60	
10				Silty Sand	Clayey Silt			Clayey Sand		Coarse S and	
11 12	Sandy Silt N=8		Fine to Silty Sand N=11		N=3		Cobbles + Gravel	N=5 Sandy Silt		N=22	
13		Silty Sand N=13					N=60	N=24		Clayey Silt	Sand with gravel N=31
14					Fine to Silty Sand N=7					N=1	
16 17	Silty Sand N=18							Fine to Coarse		Sandy Silt	
18		Sandy Silt	S and y S ilt N=14				Slty to Coarse	Sand N=39		IN-12	
20		N=14			Sand+shells+ wood		Sand N=51			N=19	
21	Sandy Silt N=27				N=16						
23 24	Silty Sand N=16	Silty Sand N=19	Silty Sand					Sandy Silt			
25 26		Sandy Silt N=9	N=18		Sandyto			N=11			
27 28 20	Sandy Silt N=11	Silty Sand	S and y S ilt N=20		clayey Silt N=7			Fine Sand			
30 31	Gray Clay	N=31						11-10			
32	Sandy Silt N=14		NOTE : N	-values show	m represent	the average	of similar su	ccessive laye	ers.		
33 34											
35 36 37	Silty Sand										
37 38 39	11-55										
40											



#### 2.3.3 In-situ Investigation at Test Pits

In-situ findings on test pits, FP-1, FP-2 and FP-4, revealed that the uppermost 2.0 m. consist of alluvial sand mixed with organic and non-organic (plastic, etc.) debris. FP-3 showed abundant gravel with cobbles, having at least 75 mm. in diameter.

#### 2.4 **Results of Investigations**

Results of Test Pits and Boring investigations are summarized in Data Book B.

2.4.1 Evaluation on SPT Results

Evaluation of Standard Penetration Test (SPT) results are made as described below.

Location of	Description
Bore-hole	Description
Section: L1 FB-1	<b>FB-1</b> is underlain predominantly by loose silty fine sand, with lenses of silt, from the surface down to 11.0m. Consistently high N values (N $\geq$ 25) start at depth 32.0-40.0 m. in silty sand deposits. Presence of shell fragments starts at 15.0m and prevails down to the bottom of the borehole at 40.0m. Decayed wood is present intermittently throughout the entire 40.0m profile. Cobbles were not encountered.
Section: L1	<b>FB-2</b> is an alternating sequence of sand and silt, generally loose (N<10) in the
FB-2	upper 16.0m and medium dense, thereafter. Traces of shell fragments are evidenced at shallow depths of 10.0m and prevail down to the bottom of the borehole at 30.0m. Decayed wood is present, intermittently, between 10.0-25.0m.
Section: R2	The uppermost 15.0m of FB-4 consists of loose medium to fine silty sand with
FB-4	traces of gravel. The succeeding layers of silty sand and sandy silt are characterized by N values consistently within the range of 10 to 28, with presence of decayed wood and shell fragments. Cobbles were not encountered.
Section: R2	<b>FB-6</b> is underlain by loose sand and soft clayey silt. Decayed wood fragments are prominently present on top and within the clayey-silt layer. Shell fragments
FB-0	were also noticed at depth 10.0m.
FB-7	<b>FB-7</b> is an alternating sequence of very loose sand and very soft clayey slit from the surface down to depth 19.0m. There is a significant increase of N values $(17 \le N \le 22)$ in the sand layer between 19.0-23.0m, but drops to an average of N=7 in the clayey silt layer at 23.0-30.0m. Decayed wood was consistently recovered between 15.0and 25.0m. It is in this borehole where
	shell fragments were encountered, starting at depth 14.0m and beyond.
Section: R2	<b>FB-8</b> is underlain by loose sand and loose silt from 0.0 to 5.8m. This is followed by a 0.5m thick denosit of cobbles, then by 0.5m thick claves silt with
FB-8	decayed wood. The bottom of the borehole (7.0-10.0m) is occupied by soft clay.
Section: R3	<b>FB-10</b> starts with a 3.5m thick surface deposit of soft clayey silt followed by loose sand that extends to depth 7.5m. Then a thick deposit of cobbles with
FB-10	gravel obtains at depth 7.5-17.0m, followed by dense sand up to depth 20.0m.
Section: L3 FB-11	<b>FB-11</b> is characterized by an alternating sequence of silt and silty sand. SPT N values are generally low (N<10) at depth 0.0-12.0 m., but, suddenly increase to $(24 \le N \le 46)$ in the gray sand deposit at depth 12.0-21.0 m. Thereafter, N-values drop to an average of 11 in a silt deposit overlain by decayed wood. Cobbles were not encountered in this borehole.
Section: R4	Further upstream at <b>FB-12</b> , the sand-cobbles-sand sequence is evidenced in this
FB-1	borenoie. The coddle w/ gravel layer is at depth 3.0-5.5m.
Section: L3	At <b>FB-13</b> , there is a 2.0m thick surface deposit of brown loose. sandy silt.
	followed by predominantly medium to coarse silty sand to depth 12.0m. The
FB-13	next layer is a 3.5-m thick layer of very loose ( $0 \le N \le 3$ ) sand and slightly plastic
	silt. The bottom layer consists of moderately plastic silt and sand with decayed
Section: R4	At <b>FB-14</b> there is a 6.5-m surface denosit of cobbles and boulders mostly
5000001.104	sub-angular in shape. The next layer is a thick deposit of dark gray, dense.
FB-14	medium to fine sand with fine to medium gravel which extends to depth 20.0m, the bottom of the borehole. Traces of decayed wood are present at the surface of the deposits. Cohesive materials were not encountered.

 Table 2.4.1
 Evaluation of Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Results

#### 2.4.2 Laboratory Test Results and Evaluations

#### (1) Laboratory Test Results

Soil material sampling and corresponding laboratory tests were conducted based on the estimated contract work quantity. All laboratory tests were performed in general accordance with ASTM procedures and standards. Soil samples were subjected to index laboratory index tests (NMC, LL & PL, specific gravity of soil solids and sieve analysis). Soil classifications are as per the Unified Classification System (USC) of ASTM.

Selected undisturbed samples of soft clay were subjected to consolidation testing to determine the values of the following parameters:

- C<sub>c</sub> (coefficient of compressibility),
- C<sub>r</sub> (coefficient of recompression),
- p<sub>c</sub> (pre-consolidation pressure) \*
  - \* as shown with the void ratio (e) vs pressure (p) curve and the coefficient of consolidation ( $c_{v}$ ) vs void ratio (e) curve.

However, some tests were not able to be performed to the required quantity due to unavailable presence of appropriate sample for the particular test. For which, undisturbed sampling for Consolidation and Tri-axial Tests were undertaken only for cohesive soils. Unconsolidated-un-drained (UU) tri-axial compression tests were conducted on selected un-disturbed specimens to determine strength parameters c(cohesion) and ø (angle of internal friction). The laboratory test work sheets are compiled in Data Book B and are summarized in the final logs of the test pits and soil borings.

- (2) Weak Foundation Improvement Works
- 1) Introduction

Proposed structures measures at each section are summarized in Table 2.4.2. Locations of the structure measures especially dike and flood wall along the CDOR are shown in Figure 2.4.1

	Section	Priority Project		Works	Remarks
		Dike/Floodwall	Other Structures	by DPWH	Location (Barangay)
	L1	- Road Dike	- Slide Gates		Road Dike (Earth Dike):
		(Earth Dike)	- Drainage outlet	_	- Raising Existing Road
		- Floodwall +			- Evacuation Road
		Earth-fill			(Bonbon, Kasuwangan)
	L2	_	_	Floodwall	DWPH's Urgent Works
Jk					(Kasuwangan, Carmen)
Baı	L3	- Earth Dike,	- Asphalt road	Sheet Pile	(COA office, Carmen)
eft.		- Floodwall	- Gate and Drainage	revetment	Low water channel revetment
Ľ			outlet		works are provided by DPWH's
			- Kagay-an Bridge		Urgent Works.
	T 4	F (1 D'1	Improvement		
	L4	- Earth Dike,	- Asphalt road		(Carmen, Balulang)
		- Floodwall	- Gates and Drainage		
	D1		outlet works	Concrete	DWPH's Urgont Works
	K1	—	—	Dike	(Puntod Macabalang)
	<b>P</b> 2	Floodwall	Asphalt road	Floodwall	(Consolation Pablacion)
	112	- 1 1000 wall	- Gates and Drainage	1 loodwall	
			outlet Works		
unk	R3	- Floodwall	- Gates and Drainage	Floodwall	(Pablacion: City Hall & Cathedral)
B		- Earth Dike	outlet Works	(partial)	DWPH's Urgent Works will be
ght				(T )	made partially.
Ri	R4	- Floodwall	- Retarding Basin		(Nazareth, Macasanding)
		- Earth Dike	- Gates and Drainage		
			outlet Works	_	
1			- Kagay-an Bridge		
			Improvement		

Location of major structures (Earth Dike and Floodwall), typical section and work sections are shown in Figure 2.4.1



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Figure 2.4.1 Location of Structures (Earth Dike and Floodwall) and Work Section

2) Standard of Weak Foundation

Weak Foundation is classified based on N-value for technical evaluation of Settlement, Stability and Liquefaction

Weak foundation is standardized as described below and in Table 2.4.3.

-	Clay foundation:	N value (by SPT)	< 4
-	Sand foundation:	N value (by SPT)	< 10 to 15

 Table 2.4.3
 Classifications of Weak Foundation

Geological Condition of Foundation	Thickness of Layer	Cohesion $q_u (kg/cm^2)$	N-value
Clay / Cabasina Clay	Less than 10m	C < 0.6	N < 4
Clay / Conesive Clay	More than 10m	C < 1.0	N < 6
Sand / Sand Soil	-	0	N < 10 to 15

Source: JICA Survey Team

3) Damages by Weak Foundation

Damages of dike and bridge foundation due to weak foundation are shown in Figure 2.4.2.

- (a) Collapse of Dike
- (b) Broken-out of foundation
- (c) Settlement of foundation
- (d) Settlement at connection to structure (Bridge abutment)
- (e) Liquefaction damages



Figure 2.4.2 Damages by Weak Foundation

- 3) **Geological Conditions**
- i) Settlement

Summary of N-values of additional boring investigation are shown in Figure 2.3.1. Weak foundation layers are situated in the following locations of underneath. Foundation layers lower part, downstream of the Ysalina Bridge are determined to be composed of almost sandy soil in deep part of underneath (depth 0 to 30m).

Location	of River	Section (	Boring	Point)
<b>HOUR</b>	0110101	Neetion (	2 or mg	1 01110/

~ ....

Locatio	n of River Section (Boring Point)	Location in Depth (underneath)
- L1	(FB-1)	: 0 to 30m
- L1	(FB-2)	: 0 to 30m
- R2	2 (FB-4)	: 0 to 15m
- R2	2 (FB-7 & 8)	: 0 to 20m
- L3	, R3, R4 (F-10, 11, 12, 13 and 14)	: 0 to 5-10m

Thick weak foundation layers of sandy soil (N<15) is estimated to be deposited in downstream part of the Cagayan de Oro River, sections L1, L2, R1 and R2. Settlements of the weak foundations are analyzed as shown in Table 2.4.4. More 50cm and 20-40cm settlements are estimated at L1 and R2 sections respectively.

Table 2.4.4	Settlement of the	Weak Foundation	
			_

Boring Point (Section)	Immediate Settlement Sand Layer (cm)	Immediate Settlement Sand Soil Layer (cm)	Consolidation Settlement (cm)	Total Settlement (cm)
FB 2 (L1)	40.8	5.0	10.9	56.7
FB 4 (R2)	19.2	0.0	0.0	19.2
FB 7 (R2)	21.5	6.2	14.2	41.9

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Liquefaction ii)

The following two examination methods are applied for judgment of liquefiable foundation as shown in Table 2.4.5. The two methods require for soil properties data for the examination. At first foundation soil properties are checked by the three (3) conditions

of Method-1 mentioned below preliminary. In the next step, possibility of the liquefaction on foundation should be check by Method-2, liquefaction resistivity ( $F_L$ ) method using of specified formula based on results of laboratory tests. When Liquefaction Resistivity is less than 1.0, the layer can be judged as liquefiable foundation.

	Method-1		Method-2			
	(by soil properties data)		(by Liquefaction Resistivity Formula)			
a)	Ground water level is within	Liquefia	ble Soil : $F_L < 1.0$			
	10m from ground surface, and	F <sub>L</sub> =	= R/L			
	the soil layer is saturated and	R =	C <sub>W</sub> · R <sub>1</sub>			
	within 20m from ground	L =	$\mathbf{r}_{d} \cdot \mathbf{k}_{h} \cdot (\sigma_{v} / \sigma_{v}^{t})$			
	surface.	r., =	1 0 - 0 015x			
b)	Fine fraction ratio $(F_c)$ is more	•a	10 00104			
	than 35%, or plasticity index	where:				
	$(I_p)$ is lower than 15.	$F_L$	: Liquefaction resistivity			
c)	Mean particle diameter $(D_{50})$ is	R	: Dynamic shear rigidity ratio			
	lower than 10mm, and 10%	L	: Shear stress ratio during earthquake			
	particle diameter is lower than	Cw	: Correction coefficient depending on seismic			
	1mm.		movement characteristics			
		R <sub>L</sub>	: Cyclic triaxial strength ratio			
		r <sub>d</sub>	: Reduction coefficient of depth direction			
			during earthquake			
		k <sub>h</sub>	: Design horizontal seismic intensity			
		$\sigma_v$	: Total stress at the depth of $x(m)$ , $kN/m^2$			
		$\sigma_v$	: Effective stress at the depth of $x(m)$ , $kN/m^2$			
		Х	: Depth from ground surface,(m)			

<b>Table 2.4.5</b>	Liquefaction	<b>Judgment Methods</b>
--------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Source: JICA Survey Team

In judgment by Liquefaction Resistivity  $(F_L)$  formula, the following seismic conditions and its coefficient are applied as shown in Table 2.4.6.

<b>Table 2.4.6</b>	Adopted Seismic Intensities
--------------------	-----------------------------

Seismic Moveme	ent	Ground Classification in Classification -2
Level-1: Seismic Movement		0.15
Lavel 2. Seismie Movement	Type-1	0.35
Level-2: Seisinic Movement	Type-2	0.70

Source: JICA Survey Team

Results of liquefaction judgment by method-1 and 2 are summarized in Figure 2.4.3, in which Liquefiable on each target foundation layer (High / Low / unknown) is evaluated by the following criteria.

Table 2.4.7	Criteria of Liquefaction Judgment (Method-1)
-------------	--

	Charle Itam of Mathad 1	Jud	lgment on Liquefi	able
	Check Rem of Method-1	High	Low	unknown
a)	Ground water level is within 10m from ground surface, and the soil layer is saturated and within 20m from ground surface.	Applicable	Not applicable	
b)	b) Fine fraction ratio ( $F_c$ ) is more than 35%, or plasticity index ( $I_p$ ) is lower than 15.		in one or two items of a), b),	Not available on soil data
c)	Mean particle diameter $(D_{50})$ is lower than 10mm, and 10% particle diameter is lower than 1mm.	Applicable	and c)	

12	VL = 0.48	am Bm	Method-1		Method-2		FB4	GWL =	0.9m	Method-1		Method-2		FB7	GML	= 2.1m	Method-1		Method-2		
÷ ÷	Thick (rr	tuess (μ	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type Π liquefaction resistivity FL	No.	Depth (m)	Thickness (m)	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type Π liquefaction resistivity FL	N	Depth (m)	Thickness (m)	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type II liquefaction resistivity FL	
0	7	4	High	0.5	0.2	0.1	-	0 2 3	5	High	8.3	Э	1.8	-	° 7 7 0	е	Low	1.7	0.7	0.5	
+ 10 10		~	High	3.9	1.7	0.8	7	4 0 2 4	9	High	1.1	0.5	0.4	N	4002	a	High	1.0	0.4	0.3	
~ ~ ^	7	4	Low	1.3	0.5	9.0	e	8 9 10	-	High	34.4	14.7	7.4		8 6 0						
- ~ ~		2	unknown	1.0	0.4	0.4	4	1 2 5	4	High	1.2	0.5	0.5	m	1 1 1	4	Low	1.2	0.5	0.4	
0 4 10 10	7	4	High	1.2	0.5	0.5	5	14 15 16	2	unknown	91.6	39.2	19.6	4	15 15 16	7	High	1.2	0.5	0.4	
N 00 0	~	4	Low				6 7	17 18 19	<del>،</del> م	unknown Low	5.3 -	2.3	1:1		17 18 19						
	SiltySe SiltySe Cleyey	and y Silt y Silt					0	2	Þ	204				n	07	4		77	, S	2	
	L = 2.1n	F	Method-1		Method-2		FB13	= IMB	3.3m	Method-1		Method-2		FB1	GWI	= 3.66m	Method-1		Method-2		
0 -	th Thick (T	tuess (μ	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type II liquefaction resistivity FL	No.	Depth (m)	Thickness (m)	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type II liquefaction resistivity FL	No	Depth (m)	Thickness (m)	Liquefiable	Level 1 liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type I liquefaction resistivity FL	Level 2 type II liquefaction resistivity FL	
O		2	Low	1.8	0.8	0.7	-	0 - 0	2	Low	3.3	1.4	1.6	-	0 - 0	+	unknown				
1 00 = 10 10		4	unknown				2	9 6 4 3 9	e	unknown	1.4	0.6	0.4	7	1 \(\mathcal{n}\) 4 \(\mathcal{n}\) 4 \(\mathcal{n}\) \(\mathcal{n}\) 4 \(\mathcal{n}\) \(\mathcal{n}\) 4 \(\mathcal{n}\)	5.5	unknown				
h							9	7 7.5 8	2.5	unknown					6.5 7 8						
0 - 0 - 0		4	Low				5	9 10 12	4	unknown	3.8	1.6	2.7	б	9 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6 .5	High	14.7	6.3	3.1	
4 10 10							9	13 14 15	3	High	2.0	0.3	0.2		13 15						
		~	High	19.0	8.1	4.1	7	16 17 19	ى ع	Low	2.0	0.3	0.2	4	16 19 19	2	High	8.6	3.7	1.9	
	Grave Sand SiltySi Sandy Claye	el &Cobbl iand ySilt ySilt	<u>o</u>					2							2						

Figure 2.4.3 Results of Liquefaction Judgment

#### 4) Weak Foundation Measures

According to geological condition of the project sites, applicable weak foundation improvement works for the project sites, Sand Compaction Piling Work (SCP) and Cement Deep mixing Work (CDM) are summarized in Table 2.4.8.

Weak Foundation	Applicable	Matte ag	r of Prevention / Re gainst Weak Founda	eduction tion
Improvement Works	Туре	Settlement	Sliding / Collapse	Liquefaction
Sand Compaction Piling Work (SCP)	Sandy Soil	Effective	Effective	Effective
Cement Deep mixing Work (CDM)	Silt	Effective	Effective	Not applicable

 Table 2.4.8
 Summary of Weak Foundation Improvement (SCP and CDM)

Source: JICA Survey Team

Sand Compaction Piling Work (Static Type of SCP) is proposed to be provided along the Burgos Street (R2) for river structure; Retaining Wall + Embankment as weak foundation improvement works in technical, Environment and Economic reasons. Design Standards and design dimensions are described as below

i) Safety Factors

a) Normal Condition	Fn =	1.2
b) Seismic Condition	Fs =	1.0
c) Flood Condition	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{f} =$	1.2

#### ii) Seismic Load

A seismic coefficient equal to one – half the acceleration coefficient (Kh = A/2) is adopted. Therefore, the value at the project area is computed as follows:

- $K_{\rm h} = -0.40 / 2 = 0.20$
- A : Acceleration coefficient (A = 0.40)
- $K_{\rm h}$  : Seismic coefficient used to calculate lateral earth pressures and defined above

Weak Foundation Improvement Works are summarized in Table 2.4.9, from which weak foundation improvement works are not required in sections; L3, R3, L4, R4.

<b>Table 2.4.9</b>	Weak Foundation Improvement for Structures and its Locations
--------------------	--

Section	Station	Structural Measure	Weak Foundation Improvement
L1	Sta. 0+000 to	Road Dike	Pre-Loading Method
	Sta. 2+100	(Earth Embankment)	L=2,600m
R2	Sta. 1+500 to	Retaining wall +	Sand Compaction Piling Works (SCP)
	Sta. 4+220	Embankment	L= 2,100m
L3	Sta. 4+220 to	Earth Dike	Not opplied
	Sta. 6+100	Retaining wall	Not applied
R3	Sta. 4+220 to	Earth Dike	Not applied
	Sta. 4+600		Not applied
L4	Sta. 6+100 to	Earth Dike	Not applied
	Sta. 10+100	Retaining wall	Not applied
R4	Sta. 4+600 to	Earth Dike	Not applied
	Sta. 8+500		Not applied

Design dimensions of Sand Compaction Improvement Works at R2 section are described as below.

0.7m
2.4m
20.0m
10.0m
0.7m
1.5 m
20.0m
15.0m

Typical Section and Plan of Structural Measure and Weak Foundation Improvement Works at Sta. 2+980 - 4+220 is shown in below, Figure 2.4.4.



Source: JICA Survey Team



#### (3) Liquefaction Mitigating Measures

Scour and liquefaction are probably the most serious soil related issues in the design of flood control structures at the project site.

Most soils at the project site, being alluvial in nature, are subject to scour. A specialized study will have to be carried out to determine the extent of scouring, depth and its effect on proposed dikes and appurtenant structures.

Being underlain by saturated, cohesion-less, sand and silt, the sub-soils at the borehole locations, are susceptible to liquefaction. Exceptions to this are FB-10 and FB-14, which are regarded as non-liquefiable.

Boring	Proposed	Dese Meterials	Foundation
No.	Structure	Dase Materials	Recommendation
FB-1	Culvert	Removable 1.0m thick surface	Use Driven Pile Foundation
		silt followed by loose	
		liquefiable sand. Because of	
		the thickness of liquefiable	
		zone soil improvement may	
		not be cost effective as driven	
		piles	
FB-2	Evacuation	Loose, highly liquefiable	Sand columns: 0.0-4.0m.
	Road/Dike	sand (0.0-4.0m) followed by	
		medium dense sand then by	
		non-liquefiable material	
		(6.0-10.0m)	
FB-4	Dikes	Loose, liquefiable sand	0.0-5.0m should be rendered
		(0.0-15.0m)	non-liquefiable by sand columns
			which will also increase the bearing
			capacity of the sub-soils
FB-6	Sluice	Loose, liquefiable sand	0.0-5.0m should be rendered
	Gates	(0.0-10.0m)	non-liquefiable by sand columns
			which will also increase the bearing
FD 7	D'I	T 1' C' 1 1 1	capacity of the sub-soils
FB-/	Dikes	Loose, liquefiable sand	0.0-5.0m should be rendered
		(0.0-8.0m)	non-liquefiable by sand columns
			appoint of the sub soils
	Shrice	Loosa liquefichle cond	Capacity of the sub-solis
гд-о	Gatas	(0.0.6.0m)	non liquefishle by send columns
	Gales	(0.0-0.011)	which will also increase the bearing
			capacity of the sub-soils
FB-10	Shuice	0.0-3.0m is non-liquefiable	Unless it is established by detailed
1010	Gates	0.0 5.0m is non inqueriable.	investigation that this is extensive soil
	Gutes		improvement up to 8 0m is
			recommended. Short piles with depths
			of 8.0m BGL may also be used
F-11	Bridge	Loose, liquefiable sand	Piles should be used as bridge
	U	(0.0-6.0m)	foundation. Depending on the
			required capacity the piles should be
			placed at depths between 13.0 to
			21.0m. For the approach
			embankment, 0.0-6.0m should be
			rendered non-liquefiable by sand
			columns which will also increase the
			bearing capacity of the sub-soils.
FB-12	Dikes	Loose, liquefiable sand	Soil improvement by surface
		(0.0-1.0m)	compaction would be adequate
FB-13	Sluice	Loose highly liquefiable sand	0.0-5.0m should be rendered
	Gates	from 0.0-5.0, moderately	non-liquefiable by sand columns
		liquefiable from 5.0-7.5m.	which will also increase the bearing
			capacity of the sub-soils
FB-14	Dikes	Loose, liquefiable sand	Soil improvement by surface
		(0.0-1.0m)	compaction would be adequate

# Supporting Report Appendix C Meteorological and Hydrological Survey
#### PREPARATORY SURVEY FOR FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT FOR CAGAYAN DE ORO RIVER (FRIMP-CDOR) IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

## FINAL REPORT

## VOLUME III SUPPORTING REPORT (I)

## Appendix C Rainfall and Run-Off Analysis

## **Table of Contents**

#### Page

CHAPTI	ER 1 GENERAL	C-1
1.1	Objective Area	
1.2	River Network, Flood Plain and Catchment	C-1
1.3	Analyses	
CHAPT	ER 2 HYDRO-METEOROLOGICAL DATA	
2.1	Rainfall	
2.2	Water Level and Discharge	C-9
2.3	Hydro-meteorological Data	C-9
2.4	Topographic Data	C-10
CHAPTI	ER 3 RAINFALL ANALYSIS	C-13
3.1	Approach and Methodology of Rainfall Analysis	C-13
3.2	Selection of Rainfall Station	C-13
3.3	Basin Mean Daily Rainfall	C-14
3.4	Probable Rainfall	C-25
CHAPTI	ER 4 RUNOFF ANALYSIS	C-34
4.1	Runoff Model	C-34
4.2	Simulation of Discharge Hydrograph during Sendong at Cabula Bridge	C-39
4.3	Calibration of Runoff Model by Applying Observed Flood Data	C-51
CHAPTI	ER 5 PROBABLE FLOOD HYDROGRAPH	C-61
5.1	Runoff Parameter	C-61
5.2	Flood Hydrographs during TS. Sendong at the Selected Locations Cagayan de Oro River	on the C-61
5.3	Selected Discharge Hydrographs for Design Scale Alternatives	C-62
5.4	Flood Hydrograph at the Proposed Dam Site	C-64
CHAPTI	ER 6 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS	
6.1	Past Inundation	C-67
NI' IZ		N. 1 2014

	6.1.1	TS SendongC-67
	6.1.2	Typhoon Pablo
6.2	Geograp	hy of FloodplainC-81
6.3	Inundati	on AnalysisC-83
	6.3.1	Objective Area
	6.3.2	Inundation Analysis ModelC-83
	6.3.3	Cross Section DataC-83
	6.3.4	Conditions of Runoff
	6.3.5	Other Conditions
	6.3.6	The Results of Inundation Analysis for Typhoon Sendong and Pablo C-90
	6.3.7	The Result of Flood Inundation Analysis (Design Scale Alternatives) C-95
6.4	Study for	r Riverbed Movements
	6.4.1	Present situation of sedimentation in river mouth
	6.4.2	Existing Data of Cross Section SurveyC-102
	6.4.3	Assessment of riverbed variation based on cross section C-103
	6.4.4	Assessment of riverbed variation based on longitudinal section C-106
	6.4.5	Characteristics of Riverbed Variation in Cagayan de Oro River C-108
	6.4.6	Study for deepening of river channel in the downstream of the river C-108
	6.4.7	Study for removal of sandbars in the downstream of the river
	6.4.8	Necessity of periodical maintenance dredging in the downstream river and river mouth
6.5	Riverbec	l Fluctuation Analysis C-111

## List of Tables

Table 2.1.1	Rainfall Data and Availability	C-3
Table 2.1.2	Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (1/3)	C-5
Table 2.1.2	Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (2/3)	C-6
Table 2.1.2	Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (3/3)	C-7
Table 2.1.3	Annual Rainfall Record	C-8
Table 3.2.1	Selected StationsC	C-14
Table 3.3.1	Thiessen Pattern and Coefficient(1)C	C-15
Table 3.3.2	Estimated Correlation Ratio and Formula of Rainfall StationC	2-16
Table 3.3.3	Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (Data Interpolation, Fixed Thiessen)	2-20
Table 3.3.4	Results of Frequency Analysis of Basin Mean Rainfall (Thiessen-3)C	2-21
Table 3.3.5	Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (Arithmetic Mean)C	2-22
Table 3.3.6	Thiessen Coefficient	2-23
Table 3.3.7	Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall by Applying Thiessen Pattern by YearC	2-23
Table 3.3.8	Annual Ranking of Water Level and Basin Average Annual Maximum RainfallC	2-24

Table 3.4.1	Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day RainfallC-25
Table 3.4.2	Daily Rainfall Record during TS. Sendong C-25
Table 3.4.3	Results of Frequency Analysis for Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day RainfallC-26
Table 3.4.4	Partial Duration Series Basin Mean 1-day RainfallC-29
Table 3.4.5	Results of Frequency Analysis for Partial Duration Series of Basin Mean 1-day RainfallC-30
Table 4.1.1	Parameters for Sub-Basin
Table 4.1.2	Parameters for Channels
Table 4.3.1	Hourly Rainfall Record during Pablo Observed at Four StationsC-52
Table 4.3.2	Optimum Parameters of Sub-basins in CDO River BasinC-57
Table 6.1.1	Damage in Cagayan de Oro River Basin by TS Sendong C-67
Table 6.1.2	Water Level and Discharge at Cabula Bridge (TS Sendong)C-68
Table 6.1.3	Flood Mark Elevation (TS Sendong)C-69
Table 6.1.4	Damage in Whole Area and Region X by TY Pablo C-74
Table 6.1.5	Peak Water Level and Discharge at Cabula Bridge (TY Pablo) C-75
Table 6.1.6	Flood Mark Elevation (TY Pablo)C-76
Table 6.3.1	Roughness Coefficient (n)
Table 6.4.1	Cross Data of Cross Section SurveyC-102
Table 6.4.2	Comparable Cross Section Data
Table 6.4.3	Trend of Riverbed Variation from 2012 to 2013 in the Downstream of the Cagayan de Oro River
Table 6.4.4	Trend of Riverbed Variation from 2011 to 2013 in the Downstream of the Cagayan de Oro River

## List of Figures

Figure 1.2.1	Cagayan de Oro River Basin	C-1
Figure 2.1.1	Location Map of Hydrometric Stations	C-4
Figure 2.2.1	Tide Level at Macabalan Port (2007-2011)	C-9
Figure 2.3.1	Discharge-Duration Curve (1991-2012 for 21years)	.C-10
Figure 2.4.1	Locations of the Bridges	. C-11
Figure 2.4.2	Land Elevation in CDOR Basin using SRTM DEM	.C-12
Figure 3.1.1	Flow of Rainfall Analysis	.C-13
Figure 3.3.1	Thiessen Polygon (Data Interpolation Thiessen- 1)	.C-17
Figure 3.3.1	Thiessen Polygon (Data Interpolation Thiessen- 2)	.C-18
Figure 3.3.1	Thiessen Polygon (Data Interpolation Thiessen- 3)	.C-19
Figure 3.4.1	Result of Frequency Analysis for Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (1/2)	.C-27
Figure 3.4.1	Result of Frequency Analysis for Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (2/2)	. C-28
Figure 3.4.2	Result of Frequency Analysis for Partial Duration Series of Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall	. C-31

Figure 3.4.3	Observed Hourly Rainfall Record Observed at Three Rainfall Stations during TS.Sendong	.C-32
Figure 3.4.4	Hourly Rainfall Distribution during TS.Sendong	.C-32
Figure 3.4.5	Rainfall Distribution of the Recent Stormy Rainfall	.C-32
Figure 3.4.6	Probable Hourly Rainfall Pattern	.C-33
Figure 4.1.1	Cagayan de Oro River Basin (C.A = 1,364 km2)	.C-36
Figure 4.1.2	Runoff Model Diagram for Cagayan de Oro River Basin	.C-37
Figure 4.2.1	River Cross Section at Cabula Bridge	.C-39
Figure 4.2.2	Water Level Observation Record at Cabula Bridge during TY. Pablo	.C-48
Figure 4.2.3	Water Level – Discharge Curve at Cabula Bridge(computed)	.C-48
Figure 4.2.4	Discharge Hydrograph at Cabula Bridge during TY. Pablo	.C-49
Figure 4.3.1	Location of Rainfall Stations with Available Hourly Rainfall Record and Thiessen Pattern of Those Stations	.C-53
Figure 4.3.2	Observed Hourly Rainfall Record in TY Pablo	.C-54
Figure 4.3.3	Comparison of Hydrograph of Simulated by Runoff Model(First estimate parameter) and Hydrograph in Pablo based on the Observed Record	.C-54
Figure 4.3.4	Comparison of Hydrograph of Simulated by Runoff Model (2nd estimate parameter) and Hydrograph in Pablo based on the Observed Record	.C-55
Figure 4.3.5	Relationship between Basin Storage Height and Runoff Height in TY.Pablo	.C-56
Figure 4.3.6	Relationship between Storage and Runoff in Pablo Flood	.C-56
Figure 4.3.7	Calibrated Discharge Hydrograph at Cabula Bridge after Parameter Adjustment (Adjustment of time of delay)	.C-58
Figure 5.2.1	Discharge Hydrographs during Sendong (Cabula Bridge)	.C-61
Figure 5.3.1	Flood Hydrographs at Cabula Bridge	.C-62
Figure 5.3.2	Flood Hydrographs at Pelaez Bridge	.C-63
Figure 5.3.3	Flood Hydrographs at Kausuwagan Bridge	.C-63
Figure 5.3.4	Flood Discharge Distribution (Return Period and Sendong Flood)	.C-64
Figure 5.4.1	Proposed Dam Site	.C-65
Figure 5.4.2	Hydrograph at the Proposed Dam Site	.C-66
Figure 6.1.1	Track (Left) and Satellite Image (Right) of Sendong	.C-67
Figure 6.1.2	Basin Mean Rainfall (TS Sendong)	.C-68
Figure 6.1.3	The Tide of Macabalan Port (TS Sendong)	.C-68
Figure 6.1.4	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (1/4)	.C-70
Figure 6.1.4	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (2/4)	.C-71
Figure 6.1.4	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (3/4)	.C-72
Figure 6.1.4	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (4/4)	.C-73
Figure 6.1.5	Track (Left) and Satellite Image (Right) of TY Pablo	.C-74
Figure 6.1.6	Basin Mean Rainfall	.C-75
Figure 6.1.7	Observed Water Level (TY Pablo)	.C-75

Figure 6.1.8	The Tide of Macabalan Port (TY Pablo)C-75
Figure 6.1.9	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (1/4) C-77
Figure 6.1.9	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (2/4) C-78
Figure 6.1.9	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (3/4) C-79
Figure 6.1.9	Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (4/4) C-80
Figure 6.2.1	Profile of River Mouth to Pelaez BridgeC-81
Figure 6.2.2	Geography of River Mouth to Pelaez Bridge
Figure 6.3.1	Method of Preparation of Cross Section Data for Hydraulic AnalysisC-83
Figure 6.3.2	Boundary of Inundation Model (1/2)C-84
Figure 6.3.3	Boundary of Inundation Model (2/2)C-85
Figure 6.3.4	Hydrograph of Storm Discharge estimated by Runoff Model (at Kauswagan Bridge)C-86
Figure 6.3.5	Design Flood Hydro Graph (at Kauswagan Bridge) C-86
Figure 6.3.6	Roughness Coefficient and Dead Zone (1/2)C-88
Figure 6.3.6	Roughness Coefficient and Dead Zone (2/2)C-89
Figure 6.3.7	TS Sendong / TY Pablo Estimated Water Level Distribution C-90
Figure 6.3.8	TS Sendong Estimated Inundation Depth (1/2)C-91
Figure 6.3.8	TS Sendong Estimated Inundation Depth (2/2)C-92
Figure 6.3.9	TY Pablo Estimated Inundation Depth (1/2)C-93
Figure 6.3.9	TY Pablo Estimated Inundation Depth (2/2) C-94
Figure 6.3.10	Result of Inundation Analysis for Each Design Scale Alternatives (2 years) C-96
Figure 6.3.10	Result of Inundation Analysis for Each Design Scale Alternatives (5 years) C-97
Figure 6.3.10	Result of Inundation Analysis for Each Design Scale Alternatives (10 years)
Figure 6.3.10	Result of Inundation Analysis for Each Design Scale Alternatives (25 years)
Figure 6.3.10	Result of Inundation Analysis for Each Design Scale Alternatives (50 years)
Figure 6.4.1	Historical Change of River Mouth in Cagayan de Oro River
Figure 6.4.2	Aerial Photo of River Mouth of Cagayan de Oro River (taken after TY Pablo in January 2013)
Figure 6.4.3	Location Map of Cross Section Surveys in 2011, 2012 and 2013 C-105
Figure 6.4.4	Comparison of Longitudinal Riverbed Profile in 2011, 2012 and 2013 C-107
Figure 6.4.5	Relation between Water Level and Deepening of River Channel C-108
Figure 6.4.6	Case Study for Deepening of Riverbed (Case iv: Deepening by 200cm) C-109
Figure 6.4.7	Location of Sandbar in Sta.2+000 C-110
Figure 6.5.1	Location Map of Suspended Sediment Sampling in Region X 112
Figure 6.5.2	Relation between Discharge and Suspended Sediment Load (3 sites) 112
Figure 6.5.3	Simulated Riverbed Profile (2012 – 2013)

# CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 Objective Area

Objective area of the hydrologic and hydraulics analyses is the whole Cagayan de Oro(CDO) River Basin located in the Northern Mindanao Island including the periphery of the basin where related hydrological information are available.

The basin is bounded on the south by the Kalatungan Mountains, on the east by the Katanglad Mountains and on the west by an unidentified mountain range.

#### 1.2 River Network, Flood Plain and Catchment

The Cagayan de Oro River has its headwaters in the Kalatungan Mountain Range found in the central part of the province of Bukidnon. It traverses the Municipalities of Talakag, Baungon and Libona, picking up tributaries along the way in a generally northerly direction towards the city of Cagayan de Oro passing a flood plain section of the river before it finally empties into the Macajalar Bay.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 1.2.1 Cagayan de Oro River Basin

Cagayan de Oro River has a catchment area of approximately 1,364 km<sup>2</sup> where the major

part is located in the Province of Bukidnon and the rest is within the Province of Misamis Oriental. The Cagayan de Oro River, as main stream, forms the Cagayan de Oro River Basin with eight (8) major tributaries, namely; Batang, Bubunawan, Bulanog, Kalawig, Picalin, Tagait, Tumalaong Rivers, and Lapinigan Creek, Cagayan de Oro River Basin as shown in Figure 1.2.1.

### 1.3 Analyses

The rainfall and runoff analyses were undertaken for a whole CDO River basin. In particular, the rainfall analysis is targeting at a whole basin, while the runoff analysis is made so as to obtain the discharge hydrograph at the Pelaez Bridge point which is about 12.0 km upstream from the river mouth as shown in Figure 1.2.1.

The downstream river section to the river mouth was analyzed through the flood inundation analysis with unsteady flow as well as the riverbed fluctuation analysis, for which the discharge hydrograph at the Pelaez Bridge is to be given as an upstream boundary condition.

# CHAPTER 2 HYDRO-METEOROLOGICAL DATA

#### 2.1 Rainfall

There are 73 rainfall stations in and around the CDO River basin of which data are available for the analysis in this Survey including those under Del Monte Philippine Inc, PAGASA Synoptic stations, Department of Agriculture(DA) Agromet stations, DA-Municipal Agriculture Office (MAO) in LGUs., DA-BSWM and PALASAT (private firm) as shown in Table 2.1.1. Most stations contain daily rainfall data and hourly data are available at only a few stations for the short recent period as shown in Table 2.1.2.

Type of Data	Data Source	Nos. Of Station	Availability during TS Sendong
	PAGASA Synoptic Station	$9^{(*1)}$	3
	Del Monte Station	45	34
Daily Dainfall	DA agromet station	2	1 (*2)
Daily Kalifiali	DA-BSWM	1	- (
	DA-MAO	3	2
	Sub Total	60	40 J
	PAGASA Synoptic Station	$(4)^{(*1)}$	3
6-hour Rainfall	PAGASA Synoptic Station	2	-
	Sub Total	(4)+2	3
	PAGASA ARG Station <sup>(*3)</sup>	9	9
Hourly Rainfall	PALASAT Digital Station	2	1
	Sub Total	11	10
	Grand Total	73	53

 Table 2.1.1
 Rainfall Data and Availability

Note: (\*1) 6-hour rainfall record are available at four(4) PAGASA synoptic stations except El Salvador and Hinatuan stations out of the nine(9) where daily rainfall record are available.

(\*2) Number of stations where complete daily rainfall data are available in 2012.

(\*3) PAGASA Automatic Rain Gauge (ARG) station.

Source: JICA Survey Team

Locations of those available stations are presented in Figure 2.1.1. Data available period of the respective stations are shown in Table 2.1.2, respectively, together with the inventory of the stations.

Out of 60 stations of daily rainfall stations, the annual rainfall record at Kisolon, Lumbia, Malaybalay and Cagayan de Oro, which has long-term record available, are shown in Table 2.1.3.



Figure 2.1.1 Location Map of Hydrometric Stations

Note : Most of the observation stations, excluding those far from the CDO River basin, are shown in the figure above including all stations selected for further analysis. However, many observation stations operated by the Del Monte Philippines are concentrated in a limited area, only representing stations are shown above.

Stations with hatching show the selected rainfall stations as listed in Table 3.2.1.

#### Table 2.1.2 Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (1/3)

#### 1-1 Hourly Rainfall (1-hour)

No	Station	Location		Elevation	Data	Course	
INO.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available Period	Source	
1	Casavan da Ora	NO80 20' 00"	$E_{124^{0}28}, 00,$	6	2012	PARASAT	
1	Cagayan de Oro	NU8 29 00	E124 38 00	0	2012	Digital	
2	Dahilayan	N08º 12' 36"	$E124^{\circ}51,00$		16 17 Dec 2011	PARASAT	
2	Daimayan	100 12 30	E124 J1 00		10 - 17 Dec 2011	Digital	
3	Damilag	N08° 23' 00"	E124° 47' 00"	591	16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASAARG	
4	Talakag	N08° 13' 48"	E124° 36' 00"	404	16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASAARG	
5	Jasaan	N08° 23' 24"	E124° 27' 00"		16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASA ARG	
6	Kapatagan	N07° 53' 24"	E124° 46' 19"	15	16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASA ARG	
7	Moscat				16 - 17 Dec 2011	<b>PAGASAARG</b>	
8	Hinatuan				15 - 17 Dec 2011	<b>PAGASAARG</b>	
9	Butuan	N08° 56' 00"	E125° 31' 00"	18	15 - 16 Dec 2011	PAGASA ARG	
10	Ozamis	N08° 09' 36"	E123° 43' 48"		16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASA ARG	
11	Phillips	N08° 19' 48"	E124° 48' 00"		16 - 17 Dec 2011	PAGASAARG	

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### **1-2 Hourly Rainfall (6-hour)**

No	Station	Station Location		Elevation	Data	Source
INO.		Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available Period	Source
1	Lumbia	N08º 26' 00"	$E124^{\circ}37,00,$	100	1076 2012	PAGASA
1	Lumora	108 20 00	E124 57 00	162	1970-2012	Synoptic
2	El Salvador City	NO8º 22' 24"	$E124^{0}22,00$		Apr & Jun 2012	PAGASA
2	El Salvadar City	NU8 32 24	E124 33 00		Apr. & Jun. 2012	Synoptic
3	Malaybalay	N08º 00' 07"	E125° 07' 27"	603	1061 2012	PAGASA
3	wialaybalay	100 09 07	E123 07 37	003	1961-2012	Synoptic
4	Butuon	N08º 56' 00"	E125 <sup>0</sup> 31, 00,	19	1080 2010	PAGASA
4	Dutuali	N08 30 00	E123 31 00	10	1980-2010	Synoptic
5	CDO	NO <sup>0</sup> 20' 00"	$E_{124^{0}29}, 00$	6	1061 2000	PAGASA
3	CDO	NU8 29 00	E124 38 00	0	1901-2009	Synoptic
6	Hinstein	Hinstein			1061 2012	PAGASA
0	Tilliatuail				1701-2012	Synoptic

<b>Table 2.1.2</b>	Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (2)	/3	)
--------------------	--	----	---

#### 2. Daily Rainfall (1/2)

		Location		Elevation	Data	
No.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available	Source
		e			Period	
1	Lumbia	N08° 26' 00"	E124° 37' 00"	182	1977 - 2012	PAGASA Synoptic
2	Kisolon	N08° 17' 00"	E124° 56' 00"	675	1980 - 2006	PAGASA Synoptic
3	Malaybalay	N08° 09' 07"	E125° 07' 37"	603	1949 - 2011	PAGASA Synoptic
4	CDO	N08° 29' 00"	E124° 38' 00"	6	1950 - 2000	PAGASA Synoptic
5	Alubjid	N08° 35' 00"	E124° 29' 00"	33	1980 - 2006	PAGASA Synoptic
6	CMU	N07° 56' 00"	E125° 04' 00"	412	1980 - 2012	PAGASA Synoptic
7	Damilag	N08° 23'00"	E124°47' 00"	591	1967 – 1984	PAGASA Synoptic
8	Kapatagan	N08° 53' 24"	E123° 46' 19"	15	1991 – 2006	PAGASA Synoptic
9	Butuan	N08°56' 00"	E125° 31' 00"	18	1981-2000	PAGASA Synoptic
10	Talakag	N08° 13' 48"	E124° 36' 00"	404	2006 - 2012	Municipality Agriculture
11	Libuna	N08° 22' 50"	E124° 42' 00"	309	2006 - 2012	Municipality Agriculture
12	ALU				2006 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
13	BAL				2003 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
14	BUL				2005 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
15	C14	N08° 21' 36"	E124° 46' 48"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
16	C17	N08° 22' 48"	E124° 43' 48"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
17	CAT				2005 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
18	CLA				2010 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
19	C03	N08° 20' 52"	E124° 50' 54"	601	1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
20	DIC				2010 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
21	ELS				2005 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
22	F22	N08° 19' 58"	E124° 45' 21"	626	1999 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
23	F28	N08° 24' 00"	E124° 48' 36"		2004 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
24	F29	N08° 17' 25"	E124° 47' 18"	751	1999 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
25	F46	N08° 14' 04"	E124° 47' 44"	736	2004 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
26	F53	N08° 16' 12"	E124° 49' 12"		1999 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
27	F70	N08° 19' 48"	E124° 54' 36"		1999 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
28	F75	N08° 18' 00"	E124° 55' 12"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
29	F79	N08° 15' 00"	E124° 54' 36"		1998 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
30	F80	N08° 22' 48"	E124° 55' 12"		2002 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
31	F81	N08° 24' 00"	E124° 58' 12"		2002 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
32	F82	N08° 19' 12"	E124° 54' 36"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
33	F83	N08° 16' 48"	E124° 54' 36"		2005 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
34	F85				1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
35	F86	N08° 11' 24"	E125° 02' 24"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
36	F88				1997 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
37	F89	N08° 08' 24"	E125° 04' 12"		1998 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
38	F90				1997 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
39	F93				2005 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
40	F94				2002 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
	1 /7				2002012	permone r imppine me

		Loca	ation	Elevation	Data	
No.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available	Source
		-			Period	
41	F96				2006 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
42	JMC	N08° 20' 24"	E124° 49' 24"	628	1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
43	KAB				2010 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
44	KIA				2009 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
45	KUL				2010 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
46	LAG				2003 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
47	LFL	N08° 18' 39"	E124° 46' 51"	723	1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
48	LIB				2010 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
49	NAB				2010 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
50	PAG				2005 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
51	PAT				2010 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
52	PHI	N08° 19' 48"	E124° 48' 00"		1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
53	PONGOL(F42)	N08° 16' 48"	E124° 45' 36"	706	1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
54	SAM				2005 - 2011	Delmonte Philippine Inc
55	SAN				1992 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
56	STA				2003 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc
57	Dalwangan	N08° 13' 48"	E125° 06' 00"	866	2002 - 2012	Dept. of Agriculture
58	Claveria				2002 - 2012	Dept. of Agriculture
50	BAFC	NO7º 30' 40"	E124º 50' 50"	370	1004 2011	Bureau of Soils and
39	Dangcagan	1107 39 40	E124 J9 J8	370	1994 - 2011	Water Management
60	Baungon	N08° 18' 46"	E124° 41'00"	404	2005-2011	Municipality Agriculture

 Table 2.1.2
 Available Rainfall and Waterlevel Stations (3/3)

## 2. Daily Rainfall (2/2)

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 3. Daily Evaporation

		Loca	ation	Elevation	Data	
No.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available	Source
					Period	
1	Dalwangan	N08° 13' 42"	E125° 05' 57"	866	2009 - 2012	Dept. of Agriculture
2	CMU	N07° 56' 00"	E125° 04' 00"	412	2010 - 2011	PAGASA Synoptic
3	PHI	N08° 19' 48"	E124° 48' 00"		2003 - 2012	Delmonte Philippine Inc

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 4. Water Level and Discharge Measurement

No	Station	Loc	ation	Elevation	Data	Source
INO.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Available Period	
1	Macabalan Port	N08° 30' 48"	E124° 40' 12"		(6-hr, predicted) 2008	NAMRIA
					(hourly Tidal WL)	
					Nov-Dec 2007,	
					2008,	
					Jun-Dec 2009,	
					Jan-Aug 2010,	
					Mar-Dec 2011,	
					Jan-Mar 2012	
2	Cabula BR			39.70	1991 - 2012	DPWH

	Kisolon	Lumbia	Malaybalay	Cagayan de Oro
Year	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
1961			2,206	1,50
1962			2,894	1,63
1963			3,010	1,54
1964			2.762	1.92
1965			2.852	2.01
1966			2,884	1.51
1967			2,080	1,61
1968			2,000	1,00
1969			2,01	1,11
1970			2,001	1,10
1971			2,229	1,9
1972			2,015	1,57
1972			2,320	2.04
1973			2,557	1.72
1975			3,473	1,72
1975			2,003	1,55
1970		1.408	2,003	1,15
1977		1,403	2,112	1,45
1970		1,555	2,554	1,00
1979		1,394	2,410	1,27
1960	1 264	1,903	2,093	1,00
1981	1,504	1,496	2,341	1,50
1982	1,134	1,018	2,340	1,50
1985	1,277	1,407	2,434	1,55
1964	1,1/9	1,409	2,713	1,72
1985	1,248	1,631	2,092	1,93
1980	1,497	1,003	2,041	1,00
1987	203	1,110	2,504	1,12
1988	/85	1,585	2,034	1,54
1989	088	2,108	2,990	1,75
1990	729	1,901	2,215	1,7
1991	702	1,43/	1,949	1,1
1992	509	1,221	2,559	1,2
1993	1,324	1,854	2,519	1,40
1994	998	1,784	2,216	1,50
1995	1,284	1,884	3,143	1,72
1996	1,833	1,81/	2,271	1,42
1997	1,0/0	1,644	2,830	1,28
1998	847	1,353	1,865	1,03
1999	1,608	2,340	3,655	2,18
2000	1,042	2,125	3,14/	1,84
2001	1,516	2,031	2,6/4	2,09
2002	982	1,723	2,005	1,39
2003	1,188	1,959	2,973	1,85
2004	1,005	1,259	2,174	
2005	946	1,630	2,386	1,70
2006	938	1,411	2,020	1,21
2007		1,666	2,798	1,61
2008		2,162	2,986	
2009		2,564	3,001	
2010		1,794	2,836	
2011		2,188	3,753	
2012		2,798	3,047	
Average	1.087	1 755	2 596	1.58

 Table 2.1.3
 Annual Rainfall Record

#### 2.2 Water Level and Discharge

There is only one regular water level and flow observation station maintained by DPWH located at the Cabula Bridge(C.A.=1,094km<sup>2</sup>) in the CDO River. The water level and discharge data for the period from 1991 to October 2012 are available by the DPWH Region-10 office in the Cagayan de Oro City.

Tidal water levels of the Macajalar Bay at the Macabalan Port are available in NAMRIA. The inventory of water level and discharge gauging stations is shown in Table 2.1.2.

Tidal water level for the CDO port is vertically referenced to the mean sea level as mentioned NAMRIA data sheet shown in Figure 2.2.1.



Source: NAMRIA

Figure 2.2.1 Tide Level at Macabalan Port (2007-2011)

#### 2.3 Hydro-meteorological Data

(1) Evaporation

There are three pan evaporation stations available nearly outside boarder of the CDO River basin. The list of evaporation data stations are shown in Table 2.1.2.

(2) Groundwater Depth and Irrigation/Abstraction Data

There were no information and data available regarding observation of groundwater depth and irrigation abstraction in the study area. In several meetings with DA and PAGASA, the issue has been raised and informed that they usually do not maintain such ground water monitoring/recording station so far.

(3) Discharge-Duration Curve

Discharge-duration curve is shown in Figure 2.3.1. This discharge was calculated based on the observed daily discharge record at the Cabula Bridge compiled in "Stream Flow Data", Cagayan River Stream Gauging Station (2011) prepared by Materials Quality Control & Hydrology Division, DPWH Region-10, recording daily water level from 1991 to 2011. This record is shown in Appendix P in DATA BOOK.



Figure 2.3.1 Discharge-Duration Curve (1991-2012 for 21years)

#### 2.4 Topographic Data

(1) River Cross Section

The longitudinal and cross section survey of the CDO River were conducted under this Survey for FRIMP-CDOR. The survey have been conducted for about 12.0 km along the river stretch between the river mouth up to the location near Pelaez Bridge as shown in Figure 2.4.1. The total number of sections is 38 including five bridge locations.

National Mapping and Resource Information Authority(NAMRIA) control points having Philippine Transeverse Mercator(PTM) projection coordinated were used as horizontal reference. The NAMRIA's benchmarks taken from the mean sea level (MSL) of the Philippines served as its vertical reference.

Locations of the bridges are shown in Figure 2.4.1.



Source : JICA Survey Team



(2) Topographic Condition of the CDO River Basin

Topographic condition of the CDO River basin is indicated over the SRTM data as shown in Figure 2.4.2.



Source: SRTM DEM, NASA



# CHAPTER 3 Rainfall Analysis

#### 3.1 Approach and Methodology of Rainfall Analysis

The study includes data collection, analyzing and checking of data, and analysis for rainfall. Figure 3.1.1 outlines the overall approach of rainfall analysis.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.1.1 Flow of Rainfall Analysis

#### **3.2** Selection of Rainfall Station

Among 60 stations where daily rainfall record are available as shown in Table 2.1.1, there are 45 Del Monte stations in addition to the other 15 stations.

(1) Selection out of Del Monte Stations

Observation at some of Del Monte stations were commenced from the middle of year 1992. Screening was made to select representative stations out of 45 Del Monte stations through the following manner:

	Selection	Stations Remained
(i)	Stations which has complete 20 year record (1993 through 2012) and location is definite	$\underline{10 \text{ stations}} + F46^{(*1)}$
(ii)	Reliability check of record by Double Mass Curve(DMC) method <sup>(*2)</sup>	$\frac{6 \text{ stations}}{F46^{(*1)}}$ including
(iii)	Station(s) which location has an advantage to be a representing station in a Thiessen Polygon for estimate of basin mean rainfall among the selected stations through screening (i) and (ii)	<u>PON(F42)</u> , <u>F46<sup>(*1)</sup></u>

- Notes (\*1): F46 has a data available period of eight(8) yeas only(2005 2012), however F46 is remained due to remarkable record of 475 mm/day on December16, 2011 during TS. Sendong.
  - (\*2): DMC sheets for combinations of all stations are compiled in Appendix P in DATA BOOK.
  - (\*3): PON, LFL, PHI, F75, F86 and F46
- (2) Other Stations

Out of 15 stations, the following six(6) stations were discarded; three (3) stations due to distant locations from the CDO River basin(more than 50 km from the edge of the basin boundary; Butuan, Dangcagan, Kapatan); no exact information of location(Calaveria) and no correlation with other stations(Alubujid). In addition, location of Dalwangan

Station has a disadvantage not to be a representing station in any Thiessen pattern due to other adjacent stations. Thus 9 stations (No.1 to No.9 in Table 3.2.1) were evaluated as the representing stations.

(3) Stations to be Used and Analysis Period

Daily rainfall data at several stations are available starting from early 1980's, while, rather long-term data are available only at two(2) stations before 1980 including Cagayan de Oro and Malaybalay only. There are many data missing during 20 years before 1980. Therefore, analysis period was determined for 33 years from 1980 to 2012.

The rainfall stations selected through (1) and (2) described above are summarized in Table 3.2.1.

	1				1	
NT.	Station	Loc	cation	Elevation	Available	Source
NO.	Station	Longitude	Latitude	(El., m)	Data (Years)	Source
1	Baungon	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 18' 46"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 41' 00"	404	'05-'11 (7)	MAO <sup>(*2)</sup>
2	Cagayan de Oro	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 29' 00"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 38' 00"	6	'50-'09 (60)	PAGASA
3	CMU	N 7 <sup>0</sup> 56' 00"	E 125 <sup>°</sup> 04' 00"	412	'80-'12 (33)	PAGASA
4	Kisolon	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 17' 00"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 56' 00"	675	'80-'06 (27)	PAGASA
5	Libuna	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 22' 50"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 42' 00"	309	'06-'12(7)	MAO <sup>(*2)</sup>
6	Lumbia	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 26' 00"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 37' 00"	182	'76-'12(37)	PAGASA
7	Malaybalay	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 09' 07"	E 125 <sup>0</sup> 07' 37"	603	'49-'12(64)	PAGASA
8	Talakag	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 13' 48"	E 124 <sup>0</sup> 36' 00"	404	'06-'12 (7)	MAO <sup>(*2)</sup>
9	Damilag <sup>(*1)</sup>	N 8º 23' 00"	E 124 <sup>°</sup> 47' 00"	591	'67-'84 (18)	PAGASA
10	PON(F42),	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 16' 48"	E 125 <sup>°</sup> 46' 51"	706	'92-'12(21)	Del Monte
11	F46	N 8 <sup>0</sup> 14' 04"	E 125 <sup>0</sup> 47' 44"	736	"04-'12(9)	Del Monte

 Table 3.2.1
 Selected Stations

Notes (\*1): Damilag station has daily record for four years only during 1972 to 1975 which period is out of the analysis period. Hourly rainfall record is available during TS. Sendong which is used for determination of storm hyetgraph during TS. Sendong.

(\*2): Manicipality Agriculture Office

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 3.3 Basin Mean Daily Rainfall

The following three(3) methods to obtain the basin mean 1-day rainfall were adopted in consideration of the constraints comprising i) most of available stations are located in or around north and east parts of the CDO River basin and only a few stations locates inside the river basin, ii) available data period of those stations are incoherent and iii) even station where long-term period of data are available, no continuous availability can be expected due to short and/or long period of no observation.

- (i) Average of daily rainfall data at the selected stations with data interpolation by applying Thiessen method(one Thiessen pattern throughout 33 years)
- (ii) Arithmetic mean of observed data at the stations available
- (iii) Average daily rainfall data at the stations available on the day of basin mean 1-day maximum rainfall by applying Thiessen method by the year
- (1) Basin Mean Rainfall of the Selected Stations with Data Interpolation

A certain number of fixed rainfall stations are used throughout an analysis period. Selection of the stations were made as follows:

i) According to the locations of stations to be spread out over the area adjacent to the river basin as well as data available period of the stations out of 11 stations(to be

more than 20 years including data missing period) shown in Table 3.2.1 : <u>CDO, CMU, Lumbia, PON</u>

- ii) <u>F4</u>6 Station which has a remarkable and characteristic daily rainfall data of 475 mm/day during TS. Sendong, which will affect on basin mean rainfall
- iii) Talakag Station is located in south part of the basin and to be a dominant station when a basin mean rainfall is estimated by Thiessen method although rather low amount of rainfall at 48.8 mm/day during TS. Sendong.

Non-record period (data missing period) of each selected station is filled up by interpolation by using other station out of 11 stations listed in Table 3.2.1 Interpolation for the respective station is made by multiplying correlation parameter as shown in Table 3.3.2 with a station which has the highest correlation as long as such station has data in the designated period, otherwise, a station with the second highest correlation. In case that rather many stations out of the aforementioned six(6) stations needed to be interpolated and when it was obliged to use the available data with not sufficiently high correlations, the estimated basin mean rainfall may not reflect local precipitation condition in the period.

So as to study an effect of F46 and Talakag respectively, the basin mean rainfall are estimated by applying Thiessen method with different Thiessen polygon of respective station combination as follows:

Case	р	attern		Stations Incorporated				hiessen
Case	1	attern		Stations meorporated				olygon
Thiessen 1	without Ta	lakan	CDC	CMU PON	16	Figure 3.3.1		
Thiessen- T	without 1a	акад	CDC	, CIVIO, FOIN	, Lumbia, P	+0	(Thie	ssen-1)
Thiosson 2	without To	lakag and E		CMU DON	Lumbia		Figur	e 3.3.1
Thiessen- 2	without 1a	lakag allu 14		$\mathbf{J}, \mathbf{CWIU}, \mathbf{FOIN}$	, Lumbia		(Thiessen-2)	
Thissen 2	with Tololy	and E46	CDC	D, CMU, PON	Figur	e 3.3.1		
Thessen- 5	with Talaka	ag and F40	Tala	kag	(Thie	ssen-3)		
			-	-	_			
Case	CDO	CMU	Lumbia	Talakag	PON	F	F46	Total
Thiessen- 1	0.036	0.002	0.159	-	0.224	0.	.579	1.000
Thiessen- 2	0.036	0.022	0.159	-	0.783		-	1.000
Thiessen- 3	0.037	0.002	0.059	0.416	0.103	0.	.383	1.000

 Table 3.3.1
 Thiessen Pattern and Coefficient(1)

#### Table 3.3.2 Estimated Correlation Ratio and Formula of Rainfall Station

#### Correlation Coefficient (=R)

										No.									
No	Station Name	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
INO.	Station Name									Statior	Name								
		Dangcagan	Alubjid	Baungon	CDO	Claveria	CMU	Dalwangan	Kisolon	Libuna	Lumbia	Malaybalay	Talakag	Damilag	Kapatagan	Butuan	Pon (F42)	LFL	F46
1	Dangcagan	/	0.332	0.191	0.352	0.363	0.529	0.408	0.508	0.407	0.410	0.438	0.696	0.000	0.000	-0.075	0.541	0.500	0.633
2	Alubjid	0.332	/	0.414	0.652	0.679	0.371	0.506	0.443	0.817	0.652	0.515	0.623	0.000	0.000	0.465	0.594	0.615	0.542
3	Baungon	0.191	0.414	/	0.492	0.718	0.644	0.534	0.165	0.818	0.651	0.451	0.707	0.000	0.000	0.263	0.741	0.717	0.751
4	Cagayan De Oro	0.352	0.652	0.492	/	0.703	0.605	0.659	0.577	0.749	0.856	0.609	0.776	0.728	0.000	0.300	0.631	0.674	0.630
5	Claveria	0.363	0.679	0.718	0.703	/	0.568	0.452	0.759	0.626	0.696	0.646	0.555	0.000	0.000	0.208	0.739	0.725	0.648
6	CMU	0.529	0.371	0.644	0.605	0.568	/	0.691	0.460	0.601	0.586	0.681	0.590	0.000	0.000	-0.011	0.632	0.650	0.628
7	Dalwangan	0.408	0.506	0.534	0.659	0.452	0.691	/	0.617	0.359	0.646	0.815	0.533	0.000	0.000	-0.191	0.519	0.570	0.642
8	Kisolon	0.508	0.443	0.165	0.577	0.759	0.460	0.617		0.952	0.600	0.564	0.684	0.000	0.000	0.148	0.702	0.760	0.763
9	Libuna	0.407	0.817	0.818	0.749	0.626	0.601	0.359	0.952	/	0.719	0.502	0.614	0.000	0.000	0.201	0.731	0.721	0.660
10	Lumbia	0.410	0.652	0.651	0.856	0.696	0.586	0.646	0.600	0.719	/	0.704	0.626	0.000	0.000	0.261	0.729	0.761	0.687
11	Malaybalay	0.438	0.515	0.451	0.609	0.646	0.681	0.815	0.564	0.502	0.704	/	0.537	0.601	0.000	0.094	0.660	0.654	0.642
12	Talakag	0.696	0.623	0.707	0.776	0.555	0.590	0.533	0.684	0.614	0.626	0.537	/	0.000	0.000	0.028	0.737	0.730	0.790
13	Damilag	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.728	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.601	0.000	/	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
14	Kapatagan	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	/	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
15	Butuan	-0.075	0.465	0.263	0.300	0.208	-0.011	-0.191	0.148	0.201	0.261	0.094	0.028	0.000	0.000		0.127	0.141	0.078
16	Pongol (F42)	0.541	0.594	0.741	0.631	0.739	0.632	0.519	0.702	0.731	0.729	0.660	0.737	0.000	0.000	0.127	/	0.892	0.885
17	LFL	0.500	0.615	0.717	0.674	0.725	0.650	0.570	0.760	0.721	0.761	0.654	0.730	0.000	0.000	0.141	0.892		0.858
18	F46	0.633	0.542	0.751	0.630	0.648	0.628	0.642	0.763	0.660	0.687	0.642	0.790	0.000	0.000	0.078	0.885	0.858	/
Corre	lation Coefficient	(=P, A sta	tion = B st	tation x P)															
						-	-			No.									
No	Station Name	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	No. 9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No.	Station Name	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	No. 9 Statior	10 Name	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No.	Station Name	1 Dangcagan	2 Alubjid	3 Baungon	4 CDO	5 Claveria	6 CMU	7 Dalwangan	8 Kisolon	No. 9 Statior Libuna	10 Name Lumbia	11 Malaybalay	12 Talakag	13 Damilag	14 Kapatagan	15 Butuan	16 Pon (F42)	17 LFL	18 F46
No.	Station Name Dangcagan	1 Dangcagan	2 Alubjid 0.593	3 Baungon 0.958	4 CDO 0.786	5 Claveria 1.174	6 CMU 0.632	7 Dalwangan 0.785	8 Kisolon 1.040	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009	10 Name Lumbia 0.723	11 Malaybalay 1.072	12 Talakag 1.158	13 Damilag 0.000	14 Kapatagan 0.000	15 Butuan 0.850	16 Pon (F42) 1.378	17 LFL 1.243	18 F46 1.416
No.	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid	1 Dangcagan 1.686	2 Alubjid 0.593	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794	4 CDO 0.786 1.417	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945	6 CMU 0.632 2.309	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521	11 Malaybalay 1.072 2.268	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228	13 Damilag 0.000 0.000	14 Kapatagan 0.000 0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859	16 Pon (F42) 1.378 2.753	17 LFL 1.243 2.484	18 F46 1.416 4.172
No.	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606	11 Malaybalay 1.072 2.268 0.858	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191	13 Damilag 0.000 0.000 0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645	16 Pon (F42) 1.378 2.753 1.153	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039	18 F46 1.416 4.172 1.416
No.	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066	11 Malaybalay 1.072 2.268 0.858 1.706	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864	13 Damilag 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.274	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843	18 F46 1.416 4.172 1.416 2.427
No.	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540	11 Malaybalay 1.072 2.268 0.858 1.706 0.770	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927	18 F46 1.416 4.172 1.416 2.427 1.347
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960	No. 9 Station Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804	No.           9           Station           Libuna           1.009           3.276           1.344           2.029           0.974           1.432           1.031	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744 1.319	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744 1.319 1.340	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281 1.244 0.970	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           0.70           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744 1.319 1.340 1.256	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281 1.244 0.970 1.716	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744 1.319 1.340 1.256 2.131	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281 1.281 1.244 0.970 1.716 1.092	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383 1.747 1.201	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572 0.660	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516	12 Talakag 1.158 3.228 1.191 1.864 1.157 1.744 1.319 1.340 1.256 2.131 1.414	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281 1.281 1.244 0.970 1.716 1.092 0.758	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383 1.747 1.201 0.796	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.723 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572 0.660 0.469	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag Damilag	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863 0.000	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310 0.000	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840 0.000	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537 0.785	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864 0.000	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573 0.000	7           Dalwangan           0.785           2.727           0.956           1.621           0.903           1.281           1.244           0.970           1.716           1.092           0.758           0.000	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746 0.000	No.           9           Station           1.009           3.276           1.344           2.029           0.974           1.432           1.031           1.383           1.747           1.201           0.796           0.000	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572 0.660 0.469 0.000	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516           0.707           1.211	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498 0.000	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903           0.000	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798 0.000	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204           0.000
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lubuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag Damilag Kapatagan	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863 0.000 0.000	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310 0.000	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840 0.000 0.000	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537 0.785 0.000	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864 0.000 0.000	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573 0.000 0.000	7           Dalwangan           0.785           2.727           0.956           1.621           0.903           1.281           1.244           0.970           1.716           1.092           0.758           0.000	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746 0.000 0.000	No.           9           Station           1.009           3.276           1.344           2.029           0.974           1.432           1.031           1.383           1.747           1.201           0.796           0.000	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.767 0.572 0.572 0.660 0.469 0.000	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516           0.707           1.211           0.000	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414           0.000           0.000	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498 0.000 0.000	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903           0.000	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798 0.000 0.000	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204           0.000
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag Damilag Kapatagan Butuan	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863 0.000 0.000 1.177	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310 0.000 0.000 0.538	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840 0.000 0.000 1.551	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537 0.785 0.000 0.773	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864 0.000 0.000 1.667	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573 0.000 0.000 1.170	7           Dalwangan           0.785           2.727           0.956           1.621           0.903           1.281           1.244           0.970           1.716           1.092           0.758           0.000           1.372	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746 0.000 0.000 1.091	No.           9           Station           1.009           3.276           1.344           2.029           0.974           1.432           1.031           1.383           1.747           1.201           0.796           0.000           1.791	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.767 0.572 0.572 0.660 0.469 0.000 0.000 0.844	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.57           0.833           1.516           0.707           1.211           0.000           1.248	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414           0.000           0.000           2.007	13           Damilag           0.000           0.000           0.000           1.274           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498 0.000 0.000	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903           0.000           1.602	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798 0.000 0.000 1.430	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204           0.000           2.155
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag Damilag Kapatagan Butuan Pongol (F42)	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863 0.000 0.000 1.177 0.726	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310 0.000 0.000 0.538 0.363	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840 0.000 0.000 1.551 0.867	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537 0.785 0.000 0.773 0.484	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864 0.000 0.000 1.667 0.999	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573 0.000 0.000 1.170 0.656	7 Dalwangan 0.785 2.727 0.956 1.621 0.903 1.281 1.244 0.970 1.716 1.092 0.758 0.000 0.000 1.372 0.847	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746 0.000 0.000 1.091 0.666	No.           9           Station           1.009           3.276           1.344           2.029           0.974           1.432           1.031           1.383           1.747           1.201           0.796           0.000           1.791           0.948	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.767 0.772 0.572 0.660 0.469 0.000 0.000 0.844 0.527	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.57           0.833           1.516           0.707           1.211           0.000           1.248           0.775	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414           0.000           0.000           2.007           1.108	13           Damilag           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498 0.000 0.000 0.624	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903           0.000           1.602	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798 0.000 0.000 1.430 0.898	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204           0.000           2.155           1.351
No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Station Name Dangcagan Alubjid Baungon Cagayan De Oro Claveria CMU Dalwangan Kisolon Libuna Lumbia Malaybalay Talakag Damilag Kapatagan Butuan Pongol (F42) LFL	1 Dangcagan 1.686 1.044 1.273 0.852 1.582 1.274 0.962 0.991 1.384 0.933 0.863 0.000 0.000 1.177 0.726 0.804	2 Alubjid 0.593 0.264 0.706 0.340 0.433 0.367 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.487 0.305 0.657 0.441 0.310 0.000 0.000 0.538 0.363 0.403	3 Baungon 0.958 3.794 1.841 0.792 1.192 1.046 1.310 0.744 1.649 1.165 0.840 0.000 0.000 1.551 0.867 0.962	4 CDO 0.786 1.417 0.543 0.535 0.657 0.617 0.714 0.493 0.938 0.586 0.537 0.785 0.000 0.773 0.484 0.543	5 Claveria 1.174 2.945 1.262 1.868 1.492 1.107 1.644 1.027 1.853 1.299 0.864 0.000 0.000 1.667 0.999 1.079	6 CMU 0.632 2.309 0.839 1.521 0.670 0.781 1.042 0.698 1.383 0.867 0.573 0.000 0.000 1.170 0.656 0.727	7           Dalwangan           0.785           2.727           0.956           1.621           0.903           1.281           1.244           0.970           1.716           1.092           0.758           0.000           1.372           0.847           0.965	8 Kisolon 1.040 2.053 0.763 1.400 0.608 0.960 0.804 0.723 1.304 0.864 0.746 0.000 0.000 1.091 0.666 0.742	No. 9 Statior Libuna 1.009 3.276 1.344 2.029 0.974 1.432 1.031 1.383 1.747 1.201 0.796 0.000 0.000 1.791 0.948 1.045	10 Name Lumbia 0.723 1.521 0.606 1.066 0.540 0.723 0.583 0.767 0.572 0.660 0.469 0.000 0.000 0.844 0.527 0.586	11           Malaybalay           1.072           2.268           0.858           1.706           0.770           1.153           0.916           1.157           0.833           1.516           0.707           1.211           0.0000           1.248           0.775           0.866	12           Talakag           1.158           3.228           1.191           1.864           1.157           1.744           1.319           1.340           1.256           2.131           1.414           0.000           0.000           2.007           1.108           1.253	13           Damilag           0.000	14           Kapatagan           0.000	15 Butuan 0.850 1.859 0.645 1.294 0.600 0.855 0.729 0.916 0.558 1.185 0.801 0.498 0.000 0.000 0.624 0.699	16           Pon (F42)           1.378           2.753           1.153           2.065           1.001           1.525           1.181           1.502           1.055           1.898           1.290           0.903           0.000           1.602           1.113	17 LFL 1.243 2.484 1.039 1.843 0.927 1.375 1.037 1.347 0.957 1.707 1.155 0.798 0.000 0.000 1.430 0.898	18           F46           1.416           4.172           1.416           2.427           1.347           2.044           1.548           1.709           1.455           2.560           1.672           1.204           0.000           2.155           1.351           1.474



Ca	ase	CDO	CMU	Lumbia	Talakag	PON (F42)	F46	Total
Thissen 1	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	3	217	-	306	790	1,364
Thessen-1	Coeff.	0.036	0.002	0.159	-	0.224	0.579	1.000
Thissen 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	30	217	-	1068	-	1,364
Thessen-2	Coeff.	0.036	0.022	0.159	-	0.783	-	1.000
Thissen 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	50	3	80	567	140	522	1,364
Thessen-5	Coeff.	0.037	0.002	0.059	0.416	0.103	0.383	1.000

Figure 3.3.1 Thiessen Polygon (Data Interpolation Thiessen- 1)



Ca	Case		CMU	Lumbia	Talakag	PON (F42)	F46	Total
Thissen 1	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	3	217	-	306	790	1,364
1 messen-1	Coeff.	0.036	0.002	0.159	-	0.224	0.579	1.000
Thissen 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	30	217	-	1068	-	1,364
Thessen-2	Coeff.	0.036	0.022	0.159	-	0.783	-	1.000
Thissen 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	50	3	80	567	140	522	1,364
Thessell-5	Coeff.	0.037	0.002	0.059	0.416	0.103	0.383	1.000





Ca	ase	CDO	CMU	Lumbia	Talakag	PON (F42)	F46	Total
Thissen 1	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	3	217	-	306	790	1,364
Thessen-1	Coeff.	0.036	0.002	0.159	-	0.224	0.579	1.000
Thisses 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	49	30	217	-	1068	-	1,364
Thessen-2	Coeff.	0.036	0.022	0.159	-	0.783	-	1.000
Thisses 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	50	3	80	567	140	522	1,364
1 messen-3	Coeff.	0.037	0.002	0.059	0.416	0.103	0.383	1.000

Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.3.1 Thiessen Polygon (Data Interpolation Thiessen- 3)

The annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall estimated for the respective Thiessen cases are shown in Table 3.3.3.

Thies	ssen-1	Thies	ssen-2	Thiessen-3		
Occurrence	Annual Max.	Occurrence	Annual Max.	Occurrence	Annual Max.	
Date of	1-day	Date of	1-day	Date of Annual	1-day	
Annual Max.	Rainfall(mm)	Annual Max.	Rainfall(mm)	Max.	Rainfall(mm)	
20/10/1980	238.5	20/10/1980	191.0	20/10/1980	242.2	
17/07/1981	134.5	17/07/1981	108.0	17/07/1981	136.6	
03/10/1982	179.6	03/10/1982	143.4	19/03/1982	182.3	
25/06/1983	170.7	25/06/1983	136.7	04/08/1983	173.3	
01/09/1984	170.5	01/09/1984	137.2	01/09/1984	173.2	
04/01/1985	207.0	04/01/1985	166.4	04/01/1985	210.2	
03/07/1986	160.4	03/07/1986	128.2	26/01/1986	162.8	
24/08/1987	185.8	24/08/1987	149.0	24/08/1987	188.6	
07/07/1988	179.4	07/07/1988	143.5	07/07/1988	182.2	
25/06/1989	160.7	25/06/1989	128.9	25/06/1989	163.1	
12/11/1990	246.5	12/11/1990	197.6	12/11/1990	250.3	
13/03/1991	123.7	13/03/1991	98.6	13/03/1991	125.6	
28/07/1992	143.6	28/07/1992	115.1	28/07/1992	145.8	
26/12/1993	95.7	26/12/1993	75.6	26/12/1993	100.3	
13/06/1994	93.3	13/06/1994	73.6	13/06/1994	98.2	
27/12/1995	133.3	27/12/1995	104.8	27/12/1995	142.0	
03/06/1996	124.7	03/06/1996	98.3	03/06/1996	132.8	
13/04/1997	122.7	13/04/1997	96.1	13/04/1997	131.8	
09/11/1998	131.8	09/11/1998	104.3	09/11/1998	137.2	
05/02/1999	127.8	05/02/1999	105.9	22/12/1999	127.2	
05/06/2000	136.7	05/06/2000	109.2	05/06/2000	140.6	
21/11/2001	114.7	21/11/2001	93.5	21/11/2001	113.7	
19/06/2002	117.7	19/06/2002	95.0	19/06/2002	118.4	
06/07/2003	118.1	06/07/2003	95.3	06/07/2003	122.7	
01/06/2004	107.0	01/06/2004	83.8	01/06/2004	114.8	
05/07/2005	75.4	19/10/2005	64.4	13/06/2005	82.2	
13/06/2006	61.9	25/05/2006	70.4	26/06/2006	60.6	
26/06/2007	85.3	26/06/2007	85.2	25/10/2007	71.4	
20/08/2008	132.0	28/04/2008	83.8	26/04/2008	153.0	
02/01/2009	149.6	02/01/2009	152.0	24/11/2009	143.3	
19/09/2010	109.5	19/09/2010	209.8	23/07/2010	117.5	
16/12/2011	321.6	16/12/2011	76.2	16/12/2011	224.6	
8/24/2012	94.1	8/31/2012	51.5	12/4/2012	107.2	

Table 3.3.3	Annual Maximum	Basin Mean	1-day R	ainfall (Data	Interpolation,	<b>Fixed Thiessen</b>	I)
-------------	----------------	------------	---------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------	----

Source: the Survey Team

Out of three (3) ways, cases of Thiessen-2 and -3 seems not realistic according to the following reasons:

- i) As seen in Table 3.3.3, computed annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall in 2011 of Thiessen-2 is too small although the storm during TS.Sendong in 2011 is said to be the biggest storm in the past more than 50 years.
- ii) Computed annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall in 2012 of Thiessen-1 is on August 24 even though the big typhoon, TY Pablo attacked on December 4.
- iii) In case of Thiessen-3, 1-day maximum rainfall amounts in several years are higher than that in 2011 corresponding to the storm during TS. Sendong, and as shown in Table 3.3.4 (Thiessen-3), the frequency analysis result shows that the occurrence frequency of the 1-day rainfall in TS. Sendong is assessed at 20-year only.

					1-day B	asin Me	an Rainf	all(mm)			
		Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	LogP3	Iwai	IshiTak	LN3Q	LN3PM
X-COR	(99%)	0.96	0.989	0.977	0.992	0.992	0.992	0.992	0.992	0.992	0.992
P-COR	(99%)	0.91	0.996	0.995	0.995	0.993	0.995	0.995	0.995	0.994	0.995
SLSC(	99%)	0.056	0.029	0.042	0.027	0.025	0.024	0.024	0.024	0.025	0.024
Log Like	elihood	-162.4	-170.6	-171.5	-170.4	-170.4	-170.3	-170.4	-170.4	-170.4	-170.4
pA	IC	328.8	345.2	347	346.8	346.8	346.7	346.8	346.8	346.8	346.8
X-COR	(50%)	0.967	0.975	0.962	0.979	0.986	0.992	0.981	0.982	0.982	0.982
P-COR	(50%)	0.994	0.994	0.995	0.994	0.995	0.995	0.995	0.995	0.994	0.995
SLSC(	50%)	0.076	0.052	0.076	0.049	0.056	0.047	0.046	0.049	0.052	0.049
Probability	Return T	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	LogP3	Iwai	IshiTak	LN3Q	LN3PM
	2-yr	123.8	131.6	130.0	132.9	135.8	134.4	134	134.4	134.7	134.5
	5-yr	170.0	172.9	177.2	174.1	175.7	174.8	174.2	174.1	173.7	174.2
	10-yr	205.0	200.2	212.1	200.1	198.3	198.9	199.0	198.0	197.1	198.0
	25-yr	251.2	234.7	260.2	231.7	223.4	227.1	228.5	226.4	224.6	226.2
	50-yr	286.2	260.3	298.8	254.2	240.0	246.6	249.6	246.3	243.8	246.1
	80-yr	309.9	277.5	326.1	268.9	250.4	259.3	263.5	259.4	256.4	259.0
	100-yr	321.1	285.7	339.5	275.8	255.1	265.1	270.0	265.5	262.3	265.1
	Sendong					224.	6 mm				
		16yr	19yr	13yr	20yr	26yr	23yr	22yr	24yr	25yr	24yr
Jack	Return T	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	LogP3	Iwai	IshiTak	LN3Q	LN3PM
Knife	2-yr	123.8	131.6	129.9	132.8	134.5	134.2	135.1	134.8	144.3	135.1
Estimate	5-yr	170.0	172.9	179.1	174.4	175.6	175.3	174.9	175.1	177.1	175.3
1 1											

Table 3.3.4	<b>Results of Frequency</b>	Analysis of Basin	Mean Rainfall	(Thiessen-3)
	results of requerey	111111 315 01 200511		(111000001 0)

Jack	Return T	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	LogP3	Iwai	IshiTak	LN3Q	LN3PM
Knife	2-yr	123.8	131.6	129.9	132.8	134.5	134.2	135.1	134.8	144.3	135.1
Estimate	5-yr	170.0	172.9	179.1	174.4	175.6	175.3	174.9	175.1	177.1	175.3
	10-yr	205.0	200.2	215.5	200.6	199.9	199.7	198.2	198.9	189.5	198.9
	25-yr	251.2	234.7	265.7	231.9	227.6	227.8	225.0	226.5	197.9	226.1
	50-yr	286.2	260.3	305.9	253.8	246.3	246.9	243.5	245.6	200.0	244.9
	80-yr	309.9	277.5	334.5	267.7	258.2	259.0	255.3	258.0	199.7	257.0
	100-yr	321.1	285.7	348.4	274.2	263.6	264.6	260.8	263.7	199.2	262.5
	Sendong					224.6	5 mm				
		16yr	19yr	12 yr	20yr	23yr	23yr	25yr	24yr	NA	24yr

Jack	Return T	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	LogP3	Iwai	IshiTak	LN3Q	LN3PM
Knife	2-yr	7.0	7.3	7.3	8.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	8.6	9.3	8.6
Error	5-yr	10.3	10.6	11.5	11.3	11.3	10.8	10.5	11.1	10.8	11.1
	10-yr	14.0	13.5	16.3	13.4	12.5	13.2	13.2	12.6	11.9	12.6
	25-yr	23.9	20.7	30.5	22.7	16.2	23.2	20.8	17.2	18.4	17.2
	50-yr	26.9	22.8	35.3	27.1	18.0	27.4	23.5	19.1	21.4	19.0
	80-yr	28.4	23.9	37.7	29.5	19.0	29.6	24.8	20.1	22.9	20.0
	100-yr	7.0	7.3	7.3	8.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	8.6	9.3	8.6

#### Arithmetic Mean of the Records at Stations Available (2)

The annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall every year were estimated by calculating an arithmetic mean of the records at all the stations that the daily rainfall record is available. The rainfall stations used for calculation are 11 stations as listed in Table 3.2.1.

As seen in Table 3.3.5, it seems not reasonable that the highest amount occurred in 2003 and it is about 1.5 times of that occurred on December 16, 2011 during TS. Sendong. Furthermore, the second highest amount occurred in 2004. Therefore, it was judged that the annual maximum basin mean rainfall estimated by the arithmetic average of the stations was not applicable.

Table 5.		aximum Dasin	TAT	call I-uay Kal	man (Aritinnet	ic Wican)
Occurrence Date	Annual Max.	Nos. of Stations		Occurrence	Annual Max.	Nos. of Stations
of Annual Max	1-day Rainfall	used for		Date of	1-day Rainfall	used for
of Annual Max.	(mm)	Calculation		Annual Max.	(mm)	Calculation
20/10/1980	49.9	7		11/06/1996	70.3	7
24/01/1981	55.9	6		12/07/1997	47.7	7
19/03/1982	72.1	5		21/08/1998	50.0	7
04/09/1983	41.5	6		05/02/1999	96.0	7
01/09/1984	50.0	7		30/11/2000	60.2	7
17/12/1985	68.1	6		21/11/2001	56.8	7
21/12/1986	38.8	7		04/09/2002	115.7	8
13/12/1987	43.0	7		15/10/2003	189.0	8
23/10/1988	44.0	7		11/02/2004	125.3	7
17/07/1989	44.1	7		17/07/2005	87.2	9
12/11/1990	76.8	7		25/05/2006	48.2	11
24/04/1991	75.0	6		26/06/2007	54.8	10
01/08/1992	48.1	6		26/04/2008	65.5	9
25/12/1993	63.6	7		24/11/2009	108.8	9
31/08/1994	59.3	7		06/07/2010	65.3	8
10/09/1995	61.4	7		16/12/2011	121.2	8
Source: JICA Sur	vey Team		•	2012/12/04	87.4	8

Table 3 3 5 Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1.day Rainfall (Arithmetic Mean)

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Mean of Records at Stations by Applying Thiessen Pattern by the Year (3)

The annual maximum basin mean rainfall was estimated through the way that Thiessen polygon is prepared every year by using rainfall stations available, among 11 stations listed in Table 3.2.1, on the day when annual maximum occurred. Consequently, this method needed 12 Thiessen patterns to meet required combination in 33 years. Those Thiessen pattern are shown in Appendix P in DATA BOOK and Thiessen coefficient are respectively shown in Table 3.3.6.

The annual maximum basin mean rainfall is estimated according to the said 12 Thiessen patterns applicable for the respective year as shown in Table 3.3.7.

T-pa	attern	Baungon	CDO	CMU	Kisolon	Libuna	Lumbia	Malaybalay	Talakag	Damilag	PON (F42)	F46	Total
+ 1	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	53	150	-	-	441	20	-	700	-	-	1,364
t-1	Coeff.	-	0.039	0.110	-	-	0.323	0.015	-	0.513	-	-	1.000
+ 2	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	83	208	-	-	901	171	-	-	-	-	1,364
t-2	Coeff.	-	0.061	0.153	-	-	0.661	0.126	-	-	-	-	1.000
+ 3	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	81	-	-	-	934	350	-	-	-	-	1,364
t-3	Coeff.	-	0.059	-	-	-	0.684	0.256	-	-	-	-	1.000
+ 4	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	60	119	498	-	687	-	-	-	-	-	1,364
t-4	Coeff.	-	0.044	0.088	0.365	-	0.503	-	-	-	-	-	1.000
t-5	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	64	-	601	-	681	18	-	-	-	-	1,364
t-5	Coeff.	-	0.047	-	0.441	-	0.499	0.013	-	-	-	-	1.000
+ 6	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	50	-	1	-	214	-	-	-	1,099	-	1,364
t-0	Coeff.	-	0.037	-	0.001	-	0.157	-	-	-	0.806	-	1.000
t-7	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	49	-	-	-	213	-	-	-	1,102	-	1,364
t-7	Coeff.	-	0.036	-	-	-	0.156	-	-	-	0.808	-	1.000
+ 9	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	479	44	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	71	695	1,364
1-0	Coeff.	0.351	0.032	-	-	-	0.055	-	-	-	0.052	0.509	1.000
+ Q	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	132	36	2	-	41	45	-	618	-	73	418	1,364
t-9	Coeff.	0.097	0.026	0.001	-	0.030	0.033	-	0.453	-	0.054	0.307	1.000
t-10	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	132	35	-	-	41	40	-	611	-	76	428	1,364
t-10	Coeff.	0.097	0.026	-	-	0.030	0.029	-	0.448	-	0.056	0.314	1.000
t-11	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	131	-	3	-	55	70	-	594	-	74	438	1,364
t-11	Coeff.	0.096	-	0.002	-	0.040	0.051	-	0.435	-	0.054	0.321	1.000
t-12	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	-	-	3	-	99	73	-	658	-	101	430	1,364
t-12	Coeff.	-	-	0.002	-	0.073	0.054	-	0.482	-	0.074	0.315	1.000

Table 3.3.6	Thiessen	Coefficient

#### Table 3.3.7 Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall by Applying Thiessen Pattern by Year

Occurrence Date	Annual Max.	Thiessen	Nos. of	Occur
of Annual Max.	1-day	Pattern	Stations	of An
	Rainfall		used for	
	(mm)		Calculation	
20/10/1980	51.7	t-1	5	03/0
24/01/1981	53.3	t-2	4	13/0
19/03/1982	90.9	t-3	3	09/
25/06/1983	60.3	t-3	3	22/
01/09/1984	52.5	t-4	4	05/0
04/01/1985	70.2	t-4	4	21/
19/09/1986	46.1	t-5	4	19/
24/08/1987	51.0	t-4	4	06/
23/10/1988	65.4	t-4	4	01/0
17/07/1989	70.5	t-4	4	13/
12/11/1990	121.4	t-4	4	01/0
24/04/1991	108.4	t-5	4	26/
28/07/1992	60.6	t-5	4	20/
26/12/1993	77.4	t-6	4	24/
13/06/1994	75.5	t-6	4	06/
27/12/1995	107.5	t-6	4	16/

annun og rippi	jing messe	n i uttern	og rear
Occurrence Date of Annual Max.	Annual Max. 1-day Rainfall (mm)	Used T-sen Pattern	Nos. of Stations used for Calculation
03/06/1996	100.2	t-6	4
13/04/1997	98.5	t-6	4
09/11/1998	106.9	t-6	4
22/12/1999	104.6	t-7	3
05/06/2000	111.5	t-6	4
21/11/2001	95.2	t-6	4
19/06/2002	96.7	t-6	4
06/07/2003	95.9	t-6	4
01/06/2004	85.7	t-6	4
13/06/2005	63.4	t-8	6
01/06/2006	59.6	t-9	8
26/06/2007	68.3	t-9	8
20/08/2008	109.1	t-8	6
24/11/2009	145.8	t-11	7
06/07/2010	124.2	t-12	6
16/12/2011	187.2	t-12	6
04/12/2012	111.7	t-12	6

Source: JICA Survey Team

According to the series of annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall estimated by this method, it shows no contradiction to the actual rainfall record that daily amount in 2011 occurred on the TS. Sendong day is the highest in the past 33 years. Furthermore, the years with rather higher amounts are found after 1995 which considerably correspond to a tendency as seen in Table 2.1.3.

(4) Evaluation of Relevant Estimate of the Maximum Basin Mean Daily Rainfall

Out of three(3) methods to estimate a maximum basin mean daily rainfall, the method of applying Thiessen pattern by the year as described in (3) mentioned above is the most appropriate method.

So as to evaluate the said method, the following evaluation procedure was applied:

- i) Water level record(3-time a day and extreme records) at the Cabula Bridge is available for period of 1991 to 2011.
- ii) Ranking comparison of the annual highest water level(at the Cabula Bridge) and basin average annual maximum rainfall(Thiessen pattern by the year) in terms of respective occurrence year
- iii) Annual highest water level at the Cabula Bridge and the basin average annual maximum rainfall(Thiessen pattern by the year) are as follows:

Year	Annual H Waters	Highest stage	Basin Mea	n Rainfall	Rank	WL	Rainfall
Γ	WL	Rank	Rainfall	Rank	1	2011	201
1991	2.80	18	108.4	7	2	2012	200
1992	2.70	21	60.6	21	3	2009	201
1993	3.04	16	77.4	17	4	2000	201
1994	3.50	7	75.5	18	5	2003	200
1995	3.03	17	107.5	8	6	2008	200
1996	2.80	18	100.2	11	7	1994	199
1997	2.51	22	98.5	12	8	2002	199
1998	2.80	18	106.9	9	9	2006	199
1999	3.30	10	104.6	10	10	1999	199
2000	4.80	4	111.5	5	11	2001	199
2001	3.30	10	95.2	15	12	2004	199
2002	3.45	8	96.7	13	12	2005	200
2003	4.20	5	95.9	14	14	2005	200
2004	3.30	10	85.7	16	14	2010	200
2005	3.30	10	63.4	20	15	2007	200
2006	3.39	9	59.6	22	16	1993	200
2007	3.15	15	68.3	19	17	1995	199
2008	3.56	6	109.1	6	18	1991	199
2009	4.90	3	145.8	2	19	1996	200
2010	3.20	14	124.2	3	20	1998	200
2011	9.80	1	187.2	1	21	1992	199
2012	7.20	2	111.7	4	22	1997	200

Table 3.3.8	Annual Ranking of Water	evel and Basin Average	Annual Maximum Rainfall
Table 5.5.0	Annual Kanking of Water J	Level and Dashi Avelage	

Source: JICA Survey Team

As seen in the table above showing water level and rainfall in descending order(table right side), the order of water level and annual maximum rainfall shows good conformity for the  $1^{st}$  to  $6^{th}$  highest.

However in 2003 case in which the annual highest water level ranks as the 5<sup>th</sup> highest, the basin mean rainfall locates at 14<sup>th</sup> from the top. This inconsistency in terms of the order of water level and annual maximum rainfall is clarified as follows:

- (a) In 2003 case, the Thiessen pattern as shown in Figure C4-2 (t-6) in Appendix C-4 by which PON station is a predominant station(80% of the basin) to estimate the basin mean rainfall, it is definite that:
  - i) High basin mean rainfall would be estimated when higher rainfall is recorded at PON station even if the water level at the Cabula Bridge does not rise remarkably.
  - ii) High water level record might be obtained even if not high basin mean rainfall estimated, when high rainfall is observed not at PON but Lumbia and/or Cagayan de Oro stations.
- (b) In October 2003 during 13<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup>, the highest water level was recorded at El. 4.20m at 23:00 of October 14. Although estimated basin mean rainfall on October 14 is about 40 mm which is less than half of the maximum basin mean rainfall estimated on July 6. Through the assessment of rainfall pattern and water level moves, it is observed that the water level rise was caused by the local and severe rainfall which were not reflected to the rainfall records of the stations included in the Thiessen pattern used for 2003.

As stated above, Thiessen pattern by year shows good fit for the relatively-high water level event ( $1^{st}$  to  $6^{th}$  highest) which correlate highly with rainfall event. Therefore, Thiessen pattern by the year was adopted for next frequency analysis.

#### **3.4 Probable Rainfall**

Using method of Thiessen pattern by the year, annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall analysis and partial duration series of basin mean 1-day rainfall analysis were conducted for probability calculation.

#### (1) Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall

In the rainfall analysis in the Survey, the rainfall record during TS. Sendong was adopted as the design stormy rainfall since it is the largest recorded storm and flood in the recent 50 years or the highest as far as it has been experienced so far.

Through the analysis described in 3.3, it is obtained that the maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall were obtained as shown in Table 3.4.1. A 1-day rainfall record are adopted in the analysis since it was found during the recent remarkable TS. Sendong storm that 1-day rainfall resulted for 97 - 100% of total rainfall during the storm at the most of the stations in and adjacent the CDO River basin as shown in Table 3.4.2 below:

Year	1-day (mm)	Year	1-day (mm)
1980	51.7	1996	100.2
1981	53.3	1997	98.5
1982	90.9	1998	106.9
1983	60.3	1999	104.6
1984	52.5	2000	111.5
1985	70.2	2001	95.2
1986	46.1	2002	96.7
1987	51.0	2003	95.9
1988	65.4	2004	85.7
1989	70.5	2005	63.4
1990	121.4	2006	59.6
1991	108.4	2007	68.3
1992	60.6	2008	106.6
1993	77.4	2009	145.8
1994	75.5	2010	124.2
1995	107.5	2011	187.2
Source: JICA Sur	vey Team	2012	111.7

Table 3.4.1Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall

 Table 3.4.2
 Daily Rainfall Record during TS. Sendong

Station		During Storm(mm)		Ratio of 1-day
Station	Dec.16	Dec.17	Dec. 16-17	Rainfall(%)
Talakag	48.8	0.0	48.8	100.0
Lumbia	180.9	0.5	181.4	99.7
PON	52.0	10.0	62.0	83.9
F46	475.0	14.0	489.0	97.1
Libuna	260.0	2.0	262.0	99.2

Source: JICA Survey Team

Frequency analysis was carried out for annual maximum basin mean 1-day rainfall for 33 years by various distribution as shown in Table 3.4.3. Considering that value of SLSC and visual fitness with the distribution curve as well as Jack-knife method, the SQRT-Exponential type maximum (SqrtEt) distribution was concluded the most

appropriate for the statistical analysis of the maximum basin mean rainfall in this Survey. The SLSC value and correlation coefficient as well as JackKnife's estimate and error are shown in Table 3.4.3.

The return period of the rainfall during TS. Sendon was estimated based on the annual maximum rainfall. The SQRT-Exponential type maximum(SqrtEt) distribution shows 53 year return period in annual maximum rainfall case shown in Table 3.4.3. Figure 3.4.1 presents the probable distribution plotting on some probability paper of each distribution.

						1	i-da	ay Bas	ın ſ	Mean I	Kair	nfall(mn	n)				
	F	Exp	Gumb	bel So	qrtEt	Gev	LJ	P3Rs	Iv	wai	Ishi	iTaka	LN3Q	LN	N3PM	LN2LM	LN2PM
X-COR(99	9%) 0.	966	0.98	32 0	).98	0.98	0	.981	0.	981	0.	982	0.982	0	0.982	0.982	0.982
P-COR(99	%) 0.	965	0.98	35 0.	.982	0.986	0	.986	0.	986	0.	984	0.985	0	).984	0.986	0.986
SLSC(999	%) 0.	052	0.03	<b>8</b> 0.	.039	0.043	0	.039	0	.04	0	.04	0.039	0	0.039	0.038	0.039
Log Likelih	ood -14	49.5	-157	7 -	157 -	157.2		—	- ]	157	-1.	56.7	-156.7	-1	156.7	-156.9	-156.8
pAIC	3	303	318	3 3	17.9	320.4		0	3	320	31	19.4	319.5	3	519.4	317.7	317.6
X-COR(50	0%) 0.	965	0.95	5 0.	.969	0.947	0	.948	0.	949	0.	957	0.955	0	).957	0.953	0.953
P-COR(50	%) 0.	962	0.97	/1 0.	.969	0.971	0	.971	0.	972	0.	972	0.972	0	0.972	0.97	0.972
SLSC(509	%) 0.	078	0.07	7 0.	.073	0.08	0	.081	0	.08	0.	084	0.082	0	0.084	0.079	0.08
Probability	Return	E	xp G	umbel	SqrtEt	Gev		LP3F	٨s	Iwa	i	IshiTak	a LN3	Q	LN3PM	A LN2LM	LN2PM
	2-yr	78	3.2	83.5	81.7	84.5		84.4	1	84.5	5	83.1	83.4	1	83.2	83.9	83.9
	5-yr	10	9.5	111.4	110.8	112.4	1	112.	2	111.	8	110.6	111		110.7	112.2	111.6
	10-yr	13	3.2	129.9	132.3	129.8	8	129.	8	129	,	129	129.	1	129	130.6	129.5
	25-yr	16	4.5 1	153.3	161.9	150.9	9	151		150	)	152.4	152	2	152.4	153.5	151.9
	50-yr	18	8.1 1	170.6	185.6	165.8	3	166.	3	165.	2	170	169	)	169.8	170.5	168.4
	80-yr	20	4.2 1	182.3	202.4	175.5	5	176.	5	175.	3	181.9	180.	6	181.7	181.9	179.4
	100-yr	21	1.8 1	187.8	210.6	180.1	1	181.	2	180.	1	187.7	186	j	187.4	187.3	184.7
	Sandan	~								187.2	mn	n					
	Sendon	<sup>g</sup> 49	yr 9	98 yr	53 yr	Over1	00	Over1	00	Over1	00	98yr	Over1	00	9yr	Over100	Over100

Table 3.4.3	<b>Results of Frequency</b>	Analysis for A	Annual Maximum	<b>Basin Mean</b>	1-day Rainfall
-------------	-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------

Jack	Return	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	Iwai	IshiTaka	LN3Q	LN3PM	LN2LM	LN2PM	
Knife	2-yr	78.2	83.5	81.5	84.4	163	81.1	82.1	83.4	82.6	83.7	83.7	
Estimate	5-yr	109.5	111.4	111.1	112.9	218	110.7	111.6	111.7	112.2	111.9	111.5	
	10-yr	133.2	129.9	133	130.6	254.7	131.6	131.4	129.7	131.7	130.2	129.5	
	25-yr	164.5	153.3	163.1	151.2	301	158.7	156.2	151.2	155.6	152.9	151.8	
	50-yr	188.1	170.6	187.3	165	335.1	179.4	174.5	166.2	173	169.7	168.2	
	80-yr	204.2	182.3	204.4	173.4	358.1	193.5	186.7	176	184.4	180.9	179.3	
	100-yr	211.8	187.8	212.7	177.2	368.9	200.2	192.4	180.5	189.8	186.3	184.5	
	Sandana		187.2 mm										
	Sendolig	49yr	98 yr	50 yr	Over100	3yr	67yr	82yr	Over100	90yr	Over100	Over100	

Jack	Return	Exp	Gumbel	SqrtEt	Gev	LP3Rs	Iwai	IshiTaka	LN3Q	LN3PM	LN2LM	LN2PM
Knife	2-yr	4.7	5	5	6.2	83.1	6.9	5.7	6.9	5.7	5	5
Error	5-yr	7.5	7.8	8.1	7.6	110.1	8.1	7.3	7.8	7.4	7.5	7.6
	10-yr	10.6	10.1	10.7	10.7	127.4	9.8	11.3	10.8	11.3	9.9	10.1
	25-yr	14.9	13.3	14.6	18.3	148.8	14.3	19.6	19	19.6	13.4	13.6
	50-yr	18.3	15.8	17.8	26	164.6	19.2	27.6	27.3	27.5	16.3	16.5
	80-yr	20.7	17.5	20.1	32	175.3	23.1	33.7	33.8	33.5	18.4	18.5
	100-yr	21.8	18.3	21.3	35	180.4	25.1	36.7	37.1	36.5	19.4	19.5



Figure 3.4.1 Result of Frequency Analysis for Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (1/2)



Source : JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.4.1 Result of Frequency Analysis for Annual Maximum Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall (2/2)

(2) Partial Duration Series of Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall

Through 32years from 1980 to 2012 exclusive of 2003 because of inconsistency in terms of the order of water level and annual maximum rainfall, top 100 and over 50mm 1-day rainfall are obtained as shown in Table 3.4.4.

Voor	1-day	Voor	1-day	Voor	1-day	Voor	1-day
Ital	(mm)	Ital	(mm)	Ital	(mm)	Ical	(mm)
01/29/1982	60.8	1996/06/03	100.2	04/23/2000	69.6	2008/12/06	86.7
01/30/1982	73.6	1996/06/11	70.3	06/05/2000	111.5	2009/01/02	106.0
03/19/1982	90.9	1996/08/29	89.6	06/20/2000	81.6	2009/04/17	60.9
10/03/1982	62.4	1996/09/30	78.8	07/24/2000	63.5	2009/08/27	69.1
01/04/1985	70.2	1996/10/07	60.7	11/13/2000	67.6	2009/11/24	145.8
10/23/1988	65.4	1996/11/24	61.2	11/30/2000	65.0	2010/06/12	72.3
07/17/1989	70.5	1997/04/13	98.5	12/08/2000	64.3	2010/06/21	75.9
11/07/1990	62.0	1997/10/31	92.4	03/27/2001	63.3	2010/07/06	124.2
11/12/1990	121.4	1998/06/23	61.4	05/08/2001	61.5	2010/07/11	64.4
04/24/1991	108.4	1998/08/21	74.0	08/12/2001	74.5	2010/07/21	75.6
07/28/1992	60.6	1998/09/15	70.1	09/28/2001	64.8	2010/07/22	86.2
01/15/1993	68.4	1998/11/09	106.9	11/21/2001	95.2	2010/08/18	62.4
02/01/1993	63.4	1999/01/08	93.5	06/15/2002	68.0	2010/10/08	85.5
06/30/1993	74.5	1999/02/05	106.3	06/19/2002	96.7	2010/11/21	83.9
09/13/1993	62.9	1999/03/05	69.2	05/31/2004	73.9	2011/01/13	62.9
12/25/1993	60.8	1999/05/29	69.4	04/23/2000	85.7	2011/01/15	88.9
12/26/1993	77.4	1999/09/24	77.8	06/13/2005	63.4	2011/01/31	66.2
06/13/1994	75.5	1999/12/07	88.7	12/07/2005	64.9	2011/05/23	71.4
08/21/1995	80.9	1999/12/18	65.6	06/26/2007	68.3	2011/06/13	107.5
08/30/1995	68.2	1999/12/22	104.6	04/26/2008	78.0	2011/07/02	61.8
09/11/1995	64.8	2000/02/03	99.9	04/27/2008	83.3	2011/09/01	70.9
12/26/1995	104.6	2000/02/11	66.1	04/28/2008	64.2	2011/11/14	63.9
12/27/1995	107.5	2000/03/11	74.3	06/29/2008	66.4	2011/12/16	187.2
02/05/1996	65.3	2000/04/05	70.7	08/20/2008	109.1	2012/02/19	65.8
04/10/1996	72.9	2000/04/19	66.6	11/10/2008	69.0	2012/12/04	111.7

<b>Table 3.4.4</b>	Partial Duration Series Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall
--------------------	---

Considering that value of SLSC and visual fitness with the distribution curve as well as Jack-knife method, the Generalized Pareto Distribution (GP) was concluded the most appropriate for the statistical analysis. The SLSC value and correlation coefficient as well as JackKnife's estimate and error are shown in Table 3.4.5.

The return period of the rainfall during TS. Sendon is estimated 57 year return period as shown in Table 3.4.5. Figure 3.4.2 presents the probable distribution plotting on some probability paper of each distribution. The return period of the rainfall during TY Pablo was estimated at 14 year return period according to TY Pablo's rainfall which was separated in 2-day (4<sup>th</sup> December. is 111.7mm, 5<sup>th</sup> December. is 27.8mm) and totaled 139.5mm.

From a point of view of SLSC, the partial duration series analysis is better fitted than annual maximum series. Therefore, the partial duration series was adopted.

1-day Ba	1-day Basin Mean Rainfall(mm)								
	Lexp	Gp	GpExp						
X-COR(99%)	0.987	0.988	0.987						
P-COR(99%)	0.995	0.998	0.996						
SLSC(99%)	0.036	0.031	0.046						
Log Likelihood	-401.4	-393	-393.4						
pAIC	806.7	792	790.8						
X-COR(50%)	0.976	0.98	0.976						
P-COR(50%)	0.99	0.986	0.988						
SLSC(50%)	0.059	0.042	0.074						

# Table 3.4.5Results of Frequency Analysis for Partial Duration Series of<br/>Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall

Probability	Return P	Lexp	Gp	GpExp
	2-yr	90.4	88.2	89.5
	5-yr	113.4	113.2	110.8
	10-yr	128.7	132.2	124.9
	25-yr	148	159.7	142.8
	50-yr	162.3	182.8	156
	80-yr	172	199.8	164.9
	100-yr	176.6	208.3	169.1
	Ser	ndong / Pablo	187.2 / 139.	5 mm
	Sendong	Over100yr	57yr	Over100yr
	Pablo	17yr	14yr	21yr

Jack Knife	Return P	Lexp	Gp	GpExp
Estimate	2-yr	90.4	88.4	89.6
	5-yr	113.4	113.5	111
	10-yr	128.7	132.3	125.1
	25-yr	148	158.8	143.1
	50-yr	162.3	180.4	156.3
	80-yr	172	195.9	165.3
	100-yr	176.6	203.5	169.5
	Sene	dong / Pablo	187.2 / 139.5	mm
	Sendong	Over100yr	63yr	Over100yr
	Pablo	17yr	14yr	21yr

Jack Knife	Return P	Lexp	Gp	GpExp
Error	2-yr	3.3	3.3	3.2
	5-yr	6.0	5.9	5.5
	10-yr	7.8	9.2	7.0
	25-yr	10.2	16.2	9.0
	50-yr	11.9	24.1	10.4
	80-yr	13	30.8	11.4
	100-yr	13.6	34.5	11.9



Figure 3.4.2 Result of Frequency Analysis for Partial Duration Series of Basin Mean 1-day Rainfall

(3) Probable Rainfall Distribution of Sendong

The hourly rainfall data during TS. Sendong in December 2011 were recorded at three(3) stations, i.e. Talakag, Damilag and Philips(PHI) in the vicinity of the CDO River basin.

Observed hourly rainfall records at the said three(3) stations are shown in Figure 3.4.3. Hourly rainfall distribution of the three records are shown in Figure 3.4.4 together with the mean of the three.


Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.4.3 Observed Hourly Rainfall Record Observed at Three Rainfall Stations during TS.Sendong



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 3.4.4 Hourly Rainfall Distribution during TS.Sendong



Source: JICA Survey Team Figure 3.4.5 Rainfall Distribution of the Recent Stormy Rainfall

Figure 3.4.5 shows rainfall distribution during TS.Sendong and TY.Pablo at Talakag Station, respectively, together with that during TY. Ondoy(Jan. 2009 at Malaybalay Station). Rainfall duration in those typhoon and tropical storm were within 24 hours.

Average rainfall distribution during TS. Sendong shown in Figure 3.4.5 was applied to every stations available in 2011, which stations were used for Thiessen pattern t-12 as shown in Appendix P in DATA BOOK (Thiessen Pattern t-12). Hourly rainfall of each return period (2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr, 25-yr, 50-yr) was estimated based on the hourly rainfall during TS. Sendong with a depletion rate. Estimated hyetograph of each return period is shown in Figure 3.4.6.



Figure 3.4.6 Probable Hourly Rainfall Pattern

## CHAPTER 4 RUNOFF ANALYSIS

#### 4.1 Runoff Model

Referring to the previous several related studies having been conducted in the Philippines, the Storage Function Model is applied for the runoff analysis in the Survey.

(1) Storage Function Model

Basic equations of the Storage Function Model are composed of continuity equation and equation of motion. The runoff is computed as phenomena of a network of basins and channels in the Storage Function Model.

1) Basic storage function for basin

The following function is assumed between the storage volume (S) of a basin and the runoff discharge (Q) and this equation is used as the equation of motion.

 $S_1 = KQ_1^p$ 

where, l and p : constants

Runoff computation is made using the above equation of motion and the following continuity equation for a basin.

$$\frac{dS_l}{dt} = \frac{1}{3.6} f \cdot r_{ave} \cdot A - Q_l$$

where,

f	:	inflow coefficient,
r <sub>ave</sub>	:	basin mean rainfall (mm/hr),
Α	:	catchment area (km <sup>2</sup> ),
$Q_l = Q(t+T_l)$	:	direct runoff discharge $(m^3/s)$ from a basin at time of delay,
$S_l$	:	apparent storage volume (m <sup>3</sup> /s hr) in a basin
$T_l$	:	time of delay.

The inflow coefficient is explained by primary coefficient  $f_1$  and saturation rainfall  $R_{sa}$ . When rainfall starts, runoff occurs at the area of  $f_1$ \*A, but accumulated rainfall exceeds the saturation rainfall  $R_{sa}$ , runoff occurs in all of the area.

2) Basic storage function for river channels

The equation of motion for a river channel and the continuity equation for channels are as follows:

$$S_l = KQ_l^{p} - T_lQ_l$$

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} f_j I_j - Q_l$$

where,

l and p : constants of river course

 $T_l$  : delay of time for river course.

*l<sub>j</sub>* : inflow discharge group, which flows into the channel from basins, tributaries and/or upper end of the channel,

$f_j$	:	inflow coefficient of each inflow,
$Q_l = Q$	2(t +	$T_L$ ) : discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) at the lower end of the channel
		where time of delay is considered,
$S_1$	:	apparent storage volume $(m^3/s hr)$ in the channel, and

 $T_L$  : lag time

(2) Basin Division and Runoff Model.

Total catchment area of the Cagayan de Oro River(CDO River) is 1,364 km<sup>2</sup> as shown in Figure 4.1.1. The total area are divided into 19 sub-basins and 10 channels dividing whole basin by major tributaries and additional segmentation when a subbasin has a long shape, which is shown in Figure 4.1.2 to be served as the runoff model diagram.

Considering the available observed flow at Cabula Bridge with a catchment area of 1,094 km<sup>2</sup>, a runoff model has been calibrated at the Cabula Bridge point as shown in Figure 4.1.1 including 15 sub-basins.







Source : JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.1.2 Runoff Model Diagram for Cagayan de Oro River Basin

- (3) Parameter Setting
- i) Basin model parameter

$$K = 43.4 \cdot C \cdot I^{-1/3} \cdot L^{1/3}$$

$$p = 0.33 \quad (= 1/3)$$

$$T_L = 0.047 \cdot L - 0.57 \quad (L \ge 11.9)$$

$$T_L = 0 \qquad (L < 11.9)$$
where,
$$C \qquad : \qquad \text{lzzard coefficient by land use,}$$

$$I \qquad : \qquad \text{slope of river basin,}$$

$$L \qquad : \qquad \text{length of river basin (km),}$$

$$T_L \qquad : \qquad \text{time of delay (hr).}$$

C have a value of 0.12 at mountain watershed and 0.012 at urban area. Regarding runoff coefficient,  $f_I$  is fixed at 0.5.

ii) Channel model parameter

$$K = 0.166 \cdot L \cdot I^{-0.5}$$
  

$$p = 0.6$$
  

$$T_{L} = 7.36 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot L \cdot I^{-0.5}$$

where,	L	:	channel length (km),
	Ι	:	channel slope,
	$T_L$	:	time of delay (hr).

iii) Initial runoff coefficient (fl)

Runoff coefficient  $f_1$  is fixed at 0.5.

iv) Summary of Parameters

Tables 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 show parameters of sub-basin and channel, respectively computed based on the equation described in i) and ii) above.

No	Sub Dagin	Area	Length of RC	High EL.	Low EL.	1/Clone	Nature	Urban	Rough			
INO.	Sub-Basin	A (km2)	L (km)	(m)	(m)	1/Slope	(%)	(%)	С	K	Р	TL (hr)
1	Bulanog-1	90.0	25.5	1750	830	27.7	99.9 %	0.1 %	0.12	46.3	0.3	0.6
2	Bulanog-2	72.5	23.1	1000	380	37.2	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	49.5	0.3	0.5
3	Sangaya-1	97.6	21.4	2763	920	11.6	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	32.7	0.3	0.4
4	Sangaya-2	78.6	24.6	2260	650	15.3	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	37.6	0.3	0.6
5	Batang-1	55.2	20.1	2480	650	11.0	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	31.5	0.3	0.4
6	Batang-2	57.5	30.5	1240	380	35.4	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	53.4	0.3	0.9
7	Pikalin	72.4	45.0	2560	460	21.4	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	51.4	0.3	1.6
8	Bulanog-3	93.7	26.9	1120	140	27.5	99.9 %	0.1 %	0.12	47.1	0.3	0.7
9	Tulohan	114.4	37.3	1800	250	24.0	99.9 %	0.1 %	0.12	50.1	0.3	1.2
10	Kalawaig	80.6	39.5	1860	140	23.0	99.8 %	0.2 %	0.12	50.3	0.3	1.3
11	Tagite	46.5	32.2	1560	100	22.1	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	46.5	0.3	1.0
12	Mamala	38.5	27.6	700	60	43.2	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	55.2	0.3	0.7
13	Cagayan de Oro-1	66.7	14.2	820	50	18.5	99.3 %	0.8 %	0.12	33.1	0.3	0.1
14	Samalauan	47.8	21.8	2560	460	10.4	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	31.7	0.3	0.5
15	Tumalaong	82.1	31.8	980	60	34.6	99.9 %	0.1 %	0.12	53.7	0.3	0.9
16	Bubunauan-1	99.7	23.4	2600	560	11.5	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	33.6	0.3	0.5
17	Bubunauan-2	86.6	21.4	1020	300	29.7	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	44.7	0.3	0.4
18	Bubunauan-3	37.1	22.9	470	40	53.3	100.0 %	0.0 %	0.12	55.6	0.3	0.5
19	Cagayan de Oro-2	46.6	15.9	240	0	66.2	56.6 %	43.4 %	0.07	32.3	0.3	0.2
	Total / Average	1363.8	505.1	1568	338	27.5	97.7 %	2.3 %				

 Table 4.1.1
 Parameters for Sub-Basin

Source: the Survey Team

Table 4.1.2Parameters for Channels

No	Channal	Length	High EL.	Low EL.				
INO.	Channel	L (km)	(m)	(m)	1/Slope	K	Р	TL (hr)
1	Bulanog-2	22.8	830	380	50.7	27.0	0.6	0.1
2	Sangaya-2	22.8	1900	650	18.3	16.2	0.6	0.1
3	Batang-2	21.0	650	380	77.9	30.8	0.6	0.1
4	Bulanog-3	22.9	380	140	95.6	37.2	0.6	0.2
5	Kalawaig	38.9	1520	140	28.2	34.2	0.6	0.2
6	Cagayan de Oro-1	17.9	140	50	198.8	41.9	0.6	0.2
7	Lumalaong	23.8	460	60	59.6	30.5	0.6	0.1
8	Bubunauan-2	12.3	560	300	47.4	14.1	0.6	0.1
9	Bubunauan-3	21.5	300	40	82.6	32.4	0.6	0.1
10	Cagayan de Oro-2	19.4	140	0	138.5	37.9	0.6	0.2
	Total / Average	223.4	688	214	79.7			

Source: JICA Survey Team

v) Base flow

Base flow is estimated at 103 m<sup>3</sup>/s ( $0.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{s/km}^2$ ) based on the daily discharge record mentioned in 2.3 (3) and which is shown in Appendix P in DATA BOOK. The base flow was calculated by average of 21 years daily discharge estimated from observed water level by rating curve in Figure 4.2.3.

#### 4.2 Simulation of Discharge Hydrograph during Sendong at Cabula Bridge

4.2.1 Discharge Measurement at Cabula Bridge and Peak Discharge during Sendong

DPWH provided water level-discharge measurement  $record^1$ . Discharge measurement have been carried out for low water stage of less than  $300m^3$ /sec. A relationship between observed water levels and discharges was developed and expressed in form of the following equation:

Q=a (h	$(-h_0)^n$		
where,	Q	:	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s),
	h	:	Gauge reading height (m),
	$h_0$	:	Gauge height corresponding to zero flow (computed; m),
	a and	n :	Constants.

As shown in Figure 4.2.1, the gage 0 height is equivalent to El.95.0 m(based on a TBM locally set at on the deck slab of the bridge; TBM at El.104 m)

TBM at El.104 m is equivalent to El.48.70m(MSL) in accordance with the current river profile and cross-section survey conducted in the Survey.





Source: JICA Survey Team based on the survey by DPWH in 2008.

#### Figure 4.2.1 River Cross Section at Cabula Bridge

4.2.2 Estimation of discharge at Cabula Bridge based on the observation during TY. Pablo

(1) Measurement of flow velocity during TY. Pablo

Flood discharge during Typhoon Pablo at the Ysalina Bridge was estimated based on a video images by measurement of moving distance and time of floating objects in the video image. It was recorded at around 14:30 on December 4, 2012 before the flood peak time.

- 1) Flow velocity
  - a) Surface flow velocities of 12 lines

The surface flow velocities of 12 lines were estimated by observing 12 floating objects as shown in the photo below and summarized in the table below:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> At the Cabula Bridge for a period of 2001-2011 together with cross-section survey data at a bridge section conducted in July 2008



Note: The number, "S", and "E" in the photo denote Object No., start time and end time, respectively. Source: JICA Survey Team

Object No.	Distance (m)	Start Time (mm:ss.sss)	End Time (mm:ss.sss)	Time Difference (sec)	Surface Flow Velocity (m/s)
01	13.93	01:35.533	01:40.638	5.105	2.73
02	8.68	02:58.487	03:00.492	2.005	4.33
03	13.57	00:07.292	00:12.215	4.923	2.76
04	6.53	00:00.364	00:02.370	2.006	3.26
05	20.98	00:03.281	00:08.386	5.105	4.11
06	17.59	00:13.491	00:17.502	4.011	4.39
07	14.06	00:16.955	00:20.784	3.829	3.67
08	10.02	01:08.186	01:10.655	2.469	4.06
09	15.94	01:34.074	01:38.460	4.386	3.63
10	15.57	01:26.053	01:30.428	4.375	3.56
11	18.45	01:40.456	01:45.013	4.557	4.05
12	31.12	00:05.287	00:15.581	10.294	3.02
Average					3.63

Source: JICA Survey Team

# 

\*\*\* Object-02 \*\*\*



\*\*\* Object-03 \*\*\*





#### \*\*\* Object-05 \*\*\*



\*\*\* Object-06 \*\*\*

Time: 00:13.491



#### \*\*\* Object-07 \*\*\*



#### \*\*\* Object-08 \*\*\*





#### \*\*\* Object-10 \*\*\*



\*\*\* Object-11 \*\*\*



\*\*\* Object-12 \*\*\*



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### b) Average surface flow velocity and distribution

The water level at the video recording time was estimated at EL 3.14 m as mentioned in the clause 2) later. Assuming that velocities at the both banks were almost zero based on the video image, approximate distribution of surface velocity is shown in the figure below. Average of the surface velocity was calculated at 3.21 m/s, which was the representative value of surface flow velocity at this cross section.



Source: JICA Survey Team

c) Correction factor of surface flow velocity

To correct surface flow velocity into mean flow velocity, the method for surface float measurement was applied for this case. The correction factor of surface flow velocity was determined by the table below by using width of water surface and mean water depth.

	-							
B/H	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	100
Vm/Vs	0.98	0.95	0.92	0.90	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83

Note: B = width of water surface, H = mean water depth, Vm = mean velocity, Vs = surface velocity Source: The Correction of Hydraulic Formulae (Japan Society of Civil Engineers 1963, 1971)

The correction factor was determined to be 0.883 as follows:





Source: JICA Survey Team

d) Mean flow velocity

The mean flow velocity was therefore estimated at 2.84 m/s (=  $3.21 \times 0.883$ ).

2) Water level

The water level at the time of video recording was estimated for some downstream side of the Ysalina Bridge in order to disregard an influence of backwater around the piers. The estimated point is shown in the photo below as the point (B). The point (A) shown in the photo is a reference point for measuring the height at the point (B) because the size of bridge is exactly known. By comparing the height of structures at each two point and using the result of cross section survey, the water level was estimated at EL 3.14 m.





Source: JICA Survey Team

#### 3) Cross section area

Cross section area was estimated at 536.47  $\text{m}^2$  when the river water level is EL 3.14 m.



Source: JICA Survey Team

4) Discharge at video recording time

By applying the video animation taken at Yaslina Bridge during TY. Pablo, the flow velocity at Ysalina Bridge was estimated as follows:

Shooting Date and Time	at 14:30 on December 4, 2012 14 : 30
Mean Velocity (m/s)	2.84 m/s
Mean Discharge $(m^3/s)$	$1,523 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$

Discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/s) = Mean Flow Velocity (m/s) x Cross Section Area (m<sup>2</sup>) = 2.84 (m/s) x 536.47 (m<sup>2</sup>) = 1,523 (m<sup>3</sup>/s)

Location of the related bridges is shown in Figure 2.4.1.

(2) Presumption of Discharge at Cabula Bridge at Same Time of Discharge Estimation at the Ysalina Bridge

Discharge at the Cabula Bridge was computed at 1,223m<sup>3</sup>/s by applying specific discharge based on the estimated discharge at Ysalina Bridge as follows:

Location	Catchment Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	Distance from River Mouth (km)	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Specific Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s/km <sup>2</sup> )
Ysalina Bridge	1,362	4.20	1,523	1.118

(3) Lag Time of Food Flow from the Cabula Bridge to the Ysalina Bridge

The conveyance time of flood flow was estimated from the Cabula Bridge to the Ysalina Bridge to be about 1 hour that flow velocity of about 3 m/s take about 1 hour for a 14 km distance between the said two bridges.

(4) Observed water level at Cabula Bridge

The water level observation records are available at the Cabula Bridge after TS. Sendong, which were of observation at every 10 minutes by the self recording water level gauge by NOAH as well as gauge reading at three (3) times a day by DPWH(every 1 hour during flooding time). Every 1-hour observation by DPWH was not carried out during TY. Pablo. Water level was observed until 1 hour before that flood discharge rose because the observing system was driven by solar power that it switched over the interval to 1-hour from 10-minutes due to battery-saving in case that the weather was continually bad for a



Figure 4.2.2 Water Level Observation Record at Cabula Bridge during TY. Pablo

Video animation shooting at the Yaslina Bridge during TY. Pablo was made at about 14:30 of December 4, 2012. Taking account of 1-hour time of flood flow between Cabula Bridge and Ysalina Bridge as estimated in iii) above, it was presumed that the discharge concerned(1,523m<sup>3</sup>/s at the Pelaez Bridge and 1,223 m<sup>3</sup>/s at Cabula Bridge) passed through the Cabula Bridge at about 13:30, when water level(gage reading height) was at about 5.2 m according to the NOAH water level observation.

(5) Water level and discharge curve at Cabula Bridge

The discharge measurement at the Cabula Bridge was carried out by DPWH. Out of those available records, the recent record from 2008 to 2011 after cross section survey(July 2008) were used for development of a water level and discharge curve incorporating additional discharge data obtained during TY. Pablo of 1,223 m<sup>3</sup>/s at water level at 5.2 m. Consequently, the water level and discharge curve(formula) was expressed by Q=170.4(h - 1.5)<sup>1.5</sup> as shown in Figure 4.2.3.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.2.3 Water Level – Discharge Curve at Cabula Bridge(computed)

4.2.3 Flood Hydrograph and its Peak Discharge at Cabula Bridge during TY. Pablo

According to the observation record by NOAH during TY. Pablo, the highest water depth(gage reading height) was at 7.83 m, which is equivalent to about  $2,700m^3/s$  in terms of peak discharge based on the computed water level – discharge curve.

However, the base flow calculated by NOAH data was estimated to be more than 450m<sup>3</sup>/s

which was considered too high value as a base flow as discussed in detail below. As for base flow, DPWH record was adopted and NOAH data were used from rising period as shown in Figure 4.2.4.





Figure 4.2.4 Discharge Hydrograph at Cabula Bridge during TY. Pablo

#### (1) Separation of Runoff Component

In order to determine the parameter of river sub-basin, direct runoff and base flow was estimated by separating the runoff component using the method of horizontal separation assuming base flow as constant before flood flow occurred.

As shown in the table below regarding that base flow was regarded as about  $450 \text{m}^3/\text{s}$  (1.48 mm/hr) before flood flow occurred at 6 am, 4<sup>th</sup> Dec.



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### (2) Comparison with DPWH Gauge R eading

The water level observation records are available at Cabula Bridge after TS Sendong, which was observed every 10 minutes by the self recording water level gauge by NOAH as well as gauge reading at three (3) times a day by DPWH (every 1 hour during flooding time).



Source: JICA Survey Team

- Discharge at 4<sup>th</sup> Dec. 6AM was regarded as a base flow.
- At 4<sup>th</sup> Dec. 6AM, the discharge from NOAH water level gauge was  $450m^3$ /s and  $51m^3$ /s from DPWH.

NOAH and DPWH recording method are summarized as shown below:

Observer	Equipment	Interval
Project NOAH	Ultrasonic	10 mins
DPWH Region X	Staff gauge	Daily (average of 3times record per day)

Source: JICA Survey Team

Recording from NOAH water level gauge have possibility of error in lower water level because NOAH gauge has possibility of reading error when the distance difference between the gauge and an object opens more than 10 - 12 m. For the Cabula bridge, distance between the lower water level and deck of bridge might be around 10 m and furthermore, the gauge is installed more than 1m above the deck.

#### (3) Consideration of Stream Flow Condition

Table below shows the stream flow condition of the Cagayan de Oro River during the past 20 years. Low water flow condition according to the observation record by DPWH was considered to be reasonable value according to 275-day and 355-day discharges, while NOAH record was considered reliable as a high flow data due to its continuous observation during flooding period.

75-day discharge	185-day discharge	275-day discharge	355-day discharge
$119 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$	94 m <sup>3</sup> /s	76 m <sup>3</sup> /s	61 m <sup>3</sup> /s

Source: JICA Survey Team

(4) Highest Water Level and Peak Discharge in Sendong

It was estimated by using the water level – discharge curve shown in Figure 4.2.3 that the peak discharge in TS. Sendong at the Cabula Bridge was at 4,050  $m^3/s$  which was corresponding to the gauge reading height of 9.8 m estimated by DPWH from flood mark and extrapolating of gauge.

#### 4.3 Calibration of Runoff Model by Applying Observed Flood Data

- (1) Assessment of Flood Runoff in Pablo
- 1) Rainfall pattern at the rainfall stations in and around the CDO River basin

Four rainfall stations have records of hourly rainfall during TY. Pablo including Talakag, Lumbia, Damilag and Malaybalay as shown in Figure 4.3.1 and 4.3.2. Those records are shown in Table 4.3.1. Because the Lumbia station had 3-hour rainfall data only, it was converted to 1-hour rainfall dividing by three (3).

2) Assessment of flood runoff in TY Pablo by applying Thiessen method

The basin mean rainfall was estimated through Thiessen method with the said four(4) rainfall stations of which Thiessen coefficient is shown in Figure 4.3.1.

A hydrograph simulated by the runoff model with the first basin parameter set up in 4.1 was assessed by a comparison with the discharge hydrograph based on the observed water level record at Cabula Bridge as shown in Figure 4.3.3.

The hydrograph obtained from the runoff model shows slow rising response, and a shape does not fit with that of the hydrograph obtained from observed data. Furthermore, it shows not clear response of runoff against corresponding rainfall.

Hence, a second estimate of K and Rsa values were made in comparison with the discharge hydrograph based on the observed data in terms of peak discharge, peak occurrence time, a shape of hydrograph, so on, which result is shown in Figure 4.3.4.

Taking account of the discharge hydrograph based on the observed water level which shows quick response to rainfall, the K and Rsa values were adjusted as 0.5 time of the initial one and 110 mm, respectively.

•						
	Hourly Rainfall (mm/hour)					
Date	Talakag	Damilag	Lumbia	Malyabalay		
12/03/2012 18:00	0.0	0	0.00	0.00		
12/03/2012 19:00	0.0	0	3.00	2.30		
12/03/2012 20:00	0.0	0	3.00	5.70		
12/03/2012 21:00	0.0	0	3.00	7.30		
12/03/2012 22:00	0.0	0	23.03	4.70		
12/03/2012 23:00	0.5	0.5	23.03	2.00		
12/04/2012 00:00	0.5	0.5	23.03	7.50		
12/04/2012 01:00	0.0	0.0	4.77	2.60		
12/04/2012 02:00	0.0	0.0	4.77	12.30		
12/04/2012 03:00	0.0	0.0	4.77	37.10		
12/04/2012 04:00	2.5	3.5	13.63	24.40		
12/04/2012 05:00	2.0	4.5	13.63	13.80		
12/04/2012 06:00	18.0	14.5	13.63	2.20		
12/04/2012 07:00	10.0	5.5	4.03	1.60		
12/04/2012 08:00	1.0	5.0	4.03	0.70		
12/04/2012 09:00	1.0	6.0	4.03	0.70		
12/04/2012 10:00	1.5	2.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 11:00	39.5	9.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 12:00	8.5	11.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 13:00	23.0	31.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 14:00	36.0	2.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 15:00	8.5	2.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 16:00	3.0	1.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 17:00	0.5	1.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 18:00	0.0	2.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 19:00	0.0	0.5	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 20:00	0.0	1.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 21:00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 22:00	0.5	0.0	0.00	0.00		
12/04/2012 23:00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00		
Amount (mm)	156.5	105.0	145.4	124.9		
Max (mm)	39.5	31.0	23.0	37.1		

#### Table 4.3.1 Hourly Rainfall Record during Pablo Observed at Four Stations

Source: JICA Survey Team







Source: JICA Survey Team









Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.3.4 Comparison of Hydrograph of Simulated by Runoff Model (2nd estimate parameter) and Hydrograph in Pablo based on the Observed Record

Even after adjustment of K and Rsa values, discharge ascending of the hydrograph by the runoff model is not rapid yet and shape of the hydrograph is not as sharp as the discharge hydrograph based on the observation data.

2) Parameter adjustment

Parameter adjustment was made in such way that the relation between basin storage and runoff(S-Q relation) was worked out assuming one(1) catchment at the Cabula Bridge.

The basin storage height(S) is defined as follows:

$$S = \sum \left\{ r_{ave} - \frac{3.6}{A} (Q - Q_b) \right\} \cdot \Delta t$$

where,

$$S$$
 : Basin storage height(mm)  
 $r_{ave}$  : Basin mean rainfall(mm/hr)

- $r_{ave}$  : Basin mean rainfall(r
- Q : Discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/s)
- $Q_b$  : Base flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)
- A : Catchment area (km<sup>2</sup>)

S-Q relations at  $T_1=0$  and  $T_1=1$  are shown in Figure 4.3.5



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.3.5 Relationship between Basin Storage Height and Runoff Height in TY.Pablo

In the Storage Function method, the S-Q relation is defined as the single valued exponential of  $S = KQ^p$ . In case of  $T_l = 0$ , the S-Q relation is not expressed as the single valued function as shown in Figure 4.3.5 (1). While, the S-Q relation can be optimized as the single valued function (minimized loop) when  $T_l = 1$ , and then it was evaluated that basin delay of time is to be at 1.0 hour.

The S-Q relation is plotted on the logarithmic graph as shown in Figure 4.3.6.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.3.6 Relationship between Storage and Runoff in Pablo Flood

Table 4.3.2 presents summary of the optimum parameters of sub-basins of the Storage Function runoff model representing runoff phenomena in CDO River Basin.

Rsa is evaluated to be 120mm and examined by using the following three methods.

- i) Calculating Rsa by assumption of initial runoff coefficient (f1)
- ii) Using mass curve
- iii) Using rating curve between total rainfall and total runoff occurred in the past

№	Sub-basin	Basin Area (km2)	к	Р	TL	f1
1	1Bulanog-1	90.0	25.5	0.230	0.3	0.5
2	2Bulanog-2	72.5	27.2	0.230	0.3	0.5
3	3Sangaya-1	97.6	18.0	0.230	0.2	0.5
4	4Sangaya-2	78.6	20.7	0.230	0.3	0.5
5	5Batang-1	55.2	17.3	0.230	0.2	0.5
6	6Batang-2	57.5	29.4	0.230	0.5	0.5
7	7Pikalin	72.4	28.3	0.230	0.8	0.5
8	8Bulanog-3	93.7	25.9	0.230	0.4	0.5
9	9Tulohan	114.4	27.6	0.230	0.6	0.5
10	10Kalawaig	80.6	27.7	0.230	0.7	0.5
11	11Tagite	46.5	25.6	0.230	0.5	0.5
12	12Mamala	38.5	30.4	0.230	0.4	0.5
13	13Cagayan-1	66.7	18.2	0.230	0.1	0.5
14	14Samalauan	47.8	17.5	0.230	0.2	0.5
15	15Lumalaong	82.1	29.6	0.230	0.5	0.5
16	16Bubunauan-1	99.7	18.5	0.230	0.3	0.5
17	17Bubunauan-2	86.6	24.6	0.230	0.2	0.5
18	18Bubunauan-3	37.1	30.6	0.230	0.3	0.5
19	19Cagayan-2	46.6	17.8	0.230	0.1	0.5

 Table 4.3.2
 Optimum Parameters of Sub-basins in CDO River Basin

#### 4) Flood runoff hydrograph of TY. Pablo

The simulated flood runoff hydrograph in TY Pablo is shown in Figure 4.3.7 by applying the optimum parameters of sub-basins of the runoff model shown in Table 4.3.2. The input rainfall is same as those shown in Figure 4.3.3.

Comparing to the flood hydrograph based on the observed data in TY Pablo, the hydrograph by the runoff model showed good conformity with the rising limb of the hydrograph and peak discharge, however, the hydrograph still contained low recession ratio. The runoff coefficient of the simulated hydrograph would be lower than 0.5 in case that simulated hydrograph would be forced to be similar to the "observed" hydrograph.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 4.3.7 Calibrated Discharge Hydrograph at Cabula Bridge after Parameter Adjustment (Adjustment of time of delay)

- (2) Verification of Peak Discharge at Cabula Bridge during TS. Sendong
- 1) Flood runoff hydrograph at Cabula Bridge in TS. Sendong

As described in 4.2, the highest gauge reading height was 9.8 m at the Cabula Bridge during TS. Sendong, which is equivalent to the peak discharge at about  $4,050 \text{ m}^3$ /s by applying the water level – discharge rating curve shown in Figure 4.2.3.

The base flow is around  $100m^3$ /s ( $0.1m^3$ /s/km<sup>2</sup>) on day  $15^{th}$  and  $16^{th}$  days of December according to daily observed water level in Appendix P in DATA BOOK.

The flood hydrograph having been calibrated by the observed data in TY Pablo with a peak discharge is shown in Figure 4.3.7.



#### Figure 4.3.7 Flood runoff hydrograph at Cabula Bridge in TS. Sendong

2) Assessment of the peak discharge by applying Rational formula

The Rational formula as defined below was used for estimation of high flow by determining the parameters below:

$$Qp = 1/3.6 \text{ x f x R x A}$$

where,

- Qp : Peak runoff (m<sup>3</sup>/s)
- f : Runoff coefficient
- R : Rainfall intensity during flood travelling time (mm/hr)
- A : Catchment area  $(km^2)$
- a) Time of flood concentration was estimated by applying Kraven Formula which gives flood wave propagation time:

Slope	> 1/100	1/100 ~ 1/200	< 1/200
Velocity	3.5 m/s	3.0 m/s	2.1 m/s

Time of flood concentration time from the most far sub-basin(s) are shown as follows:

No	Sub Desin	Length	High EL.	Low EL.	Diff		Velocity	Flow time
INO.	Sub-Basin	L (km)	(m)	(m)	(m)	1/Slope	(m/s)	(hr)
3	Sangaya-1	19.5	2400	920	1480	13.2	3.5	1.5
4	Sangaya-2	22.8	1900	650	1250	18.3	3.5	1.8
6	Batang-2	21.0	650	380	270	77.9	3.5	1.7
13	Cagayan de Oro-1	17.9	140	50	90	198.8	3	1.7

Consequently, total flood concentration time to the Cabula Bridge was estimated at 7 hours.

#### b) Rainfall intensity

Referring to the hourly rainfall data available at Talakag during TS. Sendong, Rainfall Intensity Duration Frequency(RIDF) was prepared:



Source: JICA Survey Team

According to the figure above, 7-hr rainfall intensity was obtained at 23.5 mm/hr.

#### c) Runoff coefficient

Runoff coefficient in undulating highland or forest is in a range of 0.50 to 0.70 according to the "Manual for River Works in Japan". Qp was computed at about 3,570 m<sup>3</sup>/s (coeff. 0.5) and 4,280 m<sup>3</sup>/s (coeff. 0.60), respectively. A coefficient of 0.57 corresponds to a peak discharge of the current hydrograph (Q= 4,050m<sup>3</sup>/s).

# CHAPTER 5 PROBABLE FLOOD HYDROGRAPH

#### 5.1 Runoff Parameter

Optimum parameters to be applied for determination of the probable flood hydrograph are specified in Table 4.1.2 for K, P and  $T_l$  of each river channel and in Table 4.3.2 for the area,  $f_1$ , K, P and  $T_l$  of each sub-basin.

As for an amount of the saturated rainfall depth(Rsa), it is determined to employ Rsa of 120 mm.

# 5.2 Flood Hydrographs during TS. Sendong at the Selected Locations on the Cagayan de Oro River

Discharge hydrographs at the selected locations in the Cagayan de Oro River during TS. Sendong were obtained in the following manner:

- (1) Bubunawan : Flood hydrograph obtained by runoff model in the Bubunawan River sub-basins which directly flow into the river runoff model at the confluence.
- (2) Cabula : Flood hydrograph obtained through the Runoff Model; Inflow Bridge from Bubunawan River sub-basins and Cagayan de Oro-2 sub-basin are not included.
- (3) Pelaez : Flood hydrograph through the Runoff Model; Inflow from Cagayan de Oro- 2 sub-basin is not included.
- Kausuwagan : Flood hydrograph through the Runoff Model; Inflow from Cagayan de Oro- 2 sub-basin is included. This would be the input flow for hydraulic analysis in next Chapter.

The each location of (1), (2), and (3) is described in Figure 1.2.1 and Figure 2.4.1.



Source: JICA Survey Team



#### 5.3 Selected Discharge Hydrographs for Design Scale Alternatives

Selected discharge hydrograph for the design scale alternatives at the selected locations are presented herein for the Cabula Bridge and the Pelaez Bridge in Figures 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, respectively with probable flood of 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr, 25-yr and 50-yr as well as Sendong-yr return period.

Return Period Flood Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) H		Flood Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Flood Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	
	at Cabula Bridge	at Pelaez Bridge	at Kausuwagan Bridge	
2 year	1,000	1,300	1,300	
5 year	1,500	1,800	1,900	
10 year	1,900	2,300	2,400	
25 year	2,700	3,300	3,400	
50 year	3,800	4,600	4,700	
TS.Sendong Scale	4,100	5,000	5,100	



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.3.1 Flood Hydrographs at Cabula Bridge



Source: JICA Survey Team





Source: JICA Survey Team





Figure 5.3.4 Flood Discharge Distribution (Return Period and Sendong Flood)

#### 5.4 Flood Hydrograph at the Proposed Dam Site

As shown in Figure 5.4.1, proposed dam site is located at the boundary of Bulanog and Batang tributary.

(1) River Basin Area and Model Condition

In terms of runoff model, the upstream of the proposed dam site is divided into 7 sub-basins as shown below, which is the same sub-basin shown in Figure 4.1.2.

N₂	Sub-Basin	Basin Area (km2)		
1	1Bulanog-1	90.0		
2	2Bulanog-2	72.5		
3	3Sangaya-1	97.6		
4	4Sangaya-2	78.6		
5	5Batang-1	55.2		
6	6Batang-2	57.5		
7	7Pikalin	72.4		
	Total	523.8		
Source: IICA Survey Team				

Probable rainfall for input to runoff model and model parameters are the same as previous sections, which are shown in Figure 3.4.6 and Table 4.3.2, respectively.



Figure 5.4.1 Proposed Dam Site

(2) Flood Hydrograph at the Proposed Dam Site

The flood inflow hydrograph at the proposed dam site is shown in Figure 5.4.2. Inflow discharge for 25-year return period is 1,768  $m^3/s$  and 4,549  $m^3/s$  for 200 years return period ..



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 5.4.2 Hydrograph at the Proposed Dam Site

## Chapter 6 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS

#### 6.1 Past Inundation

In Cagayan de Oro River Basin, the floods caused by Tropical Storm Sendong in 2011 and Typhoon Pablo in 2012 wreaked enormous damage. The overall condition of TS Sendong and TY Pablo are described hereinafter.

#### 6.1.1 TS Sendong

(1) General

TS Sendong (International Name: Tropical Storm Washi) occurred in Philippine Sea 13th December, 2011 and entered into PAR at 8AM on 15<sup>th</sup> December. It made landfall in Mindanao Island at 2PM on the 16<sup>th</sup> with recorded 992 hpa for central pressure, 95 km/h for maximum instantaneous wind speed. It had continuously rained at Talakag rainfall Station whose maximum rainfall per hour is 60.5mm and total rainfall is 230.5mm since 2PM on the 16<sup>th</sup> to 4AM on the 17<sup>th</sup>, for 15 hours, in Cagayan de Oro River Basin. There are 1,206 dead and 52,435 damaged houses in Region X including Cagayan de Oro River Basin. Table 6.1.1 shows the record of damage and Figure 6.1.1 shows track and satellite image of TS Sendong.

	Affected and/or Displaced				Damaged Houses
	Persons	Dead	Injured	Missing	Totally/Partially
All	1,168,726	1,268	6,071	181	14,883/37,552
Region-X	342,400	1,206	-	-	211,463/28,095

 Table 6.1.1
 Damage in Cagayan de Oro River Basin by TS Sendong

Source: NDRRMC, SITREP No.47, Jan. 2012



Source: National Institute of Information

Figure 6.1.1 Track (Left) and Satellite Image (Right) of Sendong

#### (2) Basin Mean Rainfall

Basin mean rainfall of TS Sendong calculated by Theissen method using 6 rainfall stations near by the river basin shows that the peak rainfall is 187.2mm 24hour rainfall
and 35.7mm 1 hour rainfall. The one day rainfall is about 50years return period by probability evaluation. Table 6.1.2 shows the hyetograph.



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Figure 6.1.2 Basin Mean Rainfall (TS Sendong)

#### (3) Water Level and Flood Discharge

Though there are no record of Water Level and Discharge during TS Sendong, the flood mark was observed at Cabula Bridge.

Table 6.1.2	Water Level and Discharge at Cabula Bridge (TS Sendong)
1 abic 0.1.2	Water Dever and Discharge at Cabula Druge (15 Schoolg)

Class	Observed Value	Remarks
Flood Mark	9.8 m	Gauge Height
Discharge	4,050 m <sup>3</sup> /s	Q=170.4(h - 1.5) <sup>1.5</sup>

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### (4) Tide Level

The tide level has been observed at Macabalan Port near by Cagaya de Oro River mouth. Figure 6.1.3 shows the tide graph.



Source: NAMRIA

Figure 6.1.3 Tide of Macabalan Port (TS Sendong)

## (5) Flood Marks

JICA Survey Team has conducted survey of flood marks at each bridge from river mouth up to Pelaez bridge. JICA also conducted the survey for upstream from Pelaez bridge and at Kauswagan Bridge, Maharlika Bridge and Ysalina Bridge with construction of new bridge.

Name of Survey	Investigation Point	Station	Flood Mark	Remarks
This Survey <sup>*1</sup>	Kauswagan Br.	1+504	4.14m	Datum: Macajalar
-	Maharika Br.	2+927	4.86m	Bay mean sea
	Ysalina Br.	4+299	7.19m	level
JICA,	Pelaez Br.	11+606	18.57 m	Datum: Temporary
Woodfield	Section 1	11+718	19.83m	Bench Mark
Consultants Inc. <sup>*2</sup>	Section 2	12+101	20.28m	
	Section 3	12+453	21.23m	
	Section 4	12+765	24.48m	
	Section 5	13+082	26.60m	
	Section 6	13+386	26.75m	
	Section 7	13+581	26.74m	
	Section 7-A	13+716	27.06m	
	Section 8	13+801	26.75m	
	Section 9	14+048	26.77m	
	Section 10	14+388	30.54m	
	Section 11	14+573	30.54m	
	Section 12	14+838	30.60m	
	Section 12-A	15+009	33.81m	
	Section 13	15+098	30.60m	
	Section 14	15+276	34.14m	
	Section 15	15+479	34.56m	
	Section 16	15+786	34.56m	
	Section 17	15+975	34.64m	
	Section 18	16+140	34.65m	
	Section 19	16+279	35.79m	
DPWH,	Kauswagan Br.	1+504	1.5-2.0m below	
CENTUNION			the beam	
Philippines, Inc.	Maharika Br	2+927	2.0-2.5m below	
			the beam	
	Ysalina Br.	4+299	Reach the beam	

 Table 6.1.3
 Flood Mark Elevation (TS Sendong)

2) Flood Condition Survey of Tropical Storm "Sendong" in Cagayan de Oro and Iligan City (JICA, March 2012)

## (6) Condition of Inundation Depth, Area of Inundation and Flood Damage

JICA survey team has conducted the survey of inundation depth of TS Sendong taking around 200 points depth. Also, the City Planning and Development Office in CDO City summarized the area of inundation. The survey team modified the area according to JICA inundation survey and the geography of the river basin, and put the damage situation with the actual interview at the site. Figure 6.1.4 shows the condition of inundation depth, area of the inundated and damage situation.

(7) Change of River Channel

This survey provided cross section leveling in 2012, as well as the other agency did in 2011. It has done to compare both of said cross section to get the change of river channel in Appendix A.



Figure 6.1.4 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (1/4)



Figure 6.1.4 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (2/4)



Figure 6.1.4 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (3/4)



Figure 6.1.4 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated and Flood Damage of TS Sendong (4/4)

# 6.1.2 Typhoon Pablo

# 1) General

TY Pablo (International Name: Typhoon Bopha) occurred in Philippines Sea on the 26<sup>th</sup> November, 2012, entering the PAR at 8AM in 2<sup>nd</sup> December. It made landfall in Mindanao at 5AM on 4<sup>th</sup>, and recorded 930 hpa of central pressure, 185 km/h for maximum instantaneous wind speed. The wind speed is faster than TS Sendong and caused the serious wind damage. It had continuously rained at Talakag rainfall Station with maximum rainfall per hour is 39.5mm and total rainfall is 155.0mm since 4AM to 17PM in 4<sup>th</sup>, for 14 hours, in Cagayan de Oro River Basin. There are, totally 1,067 dead and 216,817 damaged houses. On the other hand, in Region X including Cagayan de Oro River Basin, there are 15 dead and injured. Table 6.1.4 shows the record of damage and Figure 6.1.5 shows track and satellite image of TY Pablo.

 Table 6.1.4
 Damage in Whole Area and Region X by TY Pablo

	Affected and/or Displaced			Damaged Houses	
	Persons	Dead	Injured	Missing	Totally/Partially
All	6,243,998	1,067	2,666	834	89,666/127,151
Region-X	523,194	15	-	-	1,775/11.127

Source: NDRRMC, SITREP No.38 Dec.25, 2012



Source: National Institute of Information



## 2) Basin Mean Rainfall

Basin mean rainfall of TY Pablo calculated by Theissen method using 4 rainfall stations near by the river basin shows that the peak rainfall is 146.9mm 24hour rainfall and 30.9mm 1 hour rainfall. The one day rainfall is about 15years return period by probability evaluation. Table 6.1.6 shows the hyetograph.





Figure 6.1.6 Basin Mean Rainfall

(3) Water Level and Flood Discharge

Figure 6.1.7 shows the hydrograph of water level at the Cabula bridge during TY Pablo and Table 6.1.5 shows the peak water level and peak discharge.



Datum: Macajalar Bay mean sea level Source: Project NOAH

Figure 6.1.7 Observed Water Level (TY Pablo)

 Table 6.1.5
 Peak Water Level and Discharge at Cabula Bridge (TY Pablo)

Class	Observed Value	Remarks
Water Level	7.8m	Project NOAH
Discharge	2,708m <sup>3</sup> /s	Q=170.4(h - 1.5) <sup>1.5</sup>

Source: JICA Survey Team

#### (4) Tide Level

The tide level has been observed at Macabalan Port nearby Cagaya de Oro Rive mouth. Figure 6.1.8 shows the tide graph.



Source: NAMRIA

Figure 6.1.8 The Tide of Macabalan Port (TY Pablo)

## (5) Flood Mark

The survey team is now conducting survey of flood marks at each bridge from river mouth up to Pelaez bridge.

Table 6.1.6 shows the rough flood mark elevation estimated from pictures during the site inspection.

Name of Survey	Investigation Point	Flood Mark	Remarks
The Survey Team	Kauswagan Br.	2.60m	
	Maharika Br.	2.62m	Datum: Macajalar Bay
	Ysalina Br.	3.69m	mean sea level
	Kagay-an Br.	5.60m	

 Table 6.1.6
 Flood Mark Elevation (TY Pablo)

Source: JICA Survey Team

(6) Area of Inundated

The City Planning and Development Office in CDO City summarized the area of TY Pablo inundation. JICA Survey Team modified the area according to interview at the site and the geography of the river basin. Figure 6.1.9 shows the condition of inundation area of the inundated.

## (7) Change of River Channel

JICA Survey Team provided cross section leveling in 2012 and 2013. It has done to compare both of said cross section to get the change of river channel in Appendix A.



Figure 6.1.9 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (1/4)







Figure 6.1.9 Inundation Depth, Area of Inundated of TY Pablo (3/4)





# 6.2 Geography of Floodplain

The Survey conducted the river cross section surveying and complement order leveling and 1/1,000 topography mapping. Figure 6.2.1 shows the profiles. Also, Figure 6.2.2 shows Digital Elevation Model (DEM) made by contour line of topography map and working point of cross section and leveling.

Geographic feature is broken down in three (3) zone as follows from river mouth to Pelaez Bridge where is the range for inundation analysis.

<Area 1 from river mouth to Sta.4+300 vicinity>

There is the constrained in the vicinity of Sta.4+300, and then downstream from that is flood plain. However, considering that longitudinal slope around 1/4,000 is steep for river mouth, it is estimated for flood flow to show the straight-line except part of the river mouth. It is also estimated that diffusional flood morphology is shown at downstream from Sta.1+500 of river mouth.

<Area 2 from Sta.4+300 to Sta.8+500 vicinity>

Because Sta.4+300 vicinity is narrow pass, flood whose width is around 1km occurred up to Sta.8+500 where is the changing point of slope. The longitudinal slope is around 1/4,000. Flood flow is presumed to be a straight-line.

<Area 3 from Sta.8+500 to Pelaez Bridge>

The longitudinal slope is steep as around 1/250 from upstream of Sta.8+500. Therefore, the cross section and flood plain is narrow. Flood flow is presumed to be a straight-line.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.2.1 Profile of River Mouth to Pelaez Bridge



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.2.2 Geography of River Mouth to Pelaez Bridge

# 6.3 Inundation Analysis

Inundation analysis model in the downstream area of the Cagayan de Oro River is formulated through calibration based on the actual results of flood inundation during TS Sendong and TY Pablo. The established inundation analysis model will be used to simulate extent of inundation area and inundation depth to estimate the flood damages in the affected area.

# 6.3.1 Objective Area

The objective area of the inundation analysis is the downstream stretch of the Cagayan de Oro River from the river mouth to the Pelaez Bridge located at Sta.11+600.

# 6.3.2 Inundation Analysis Model

The flood inundation type in the objective area is basically classified into "flowing down type". Hydraulic characteristics of the flowing down type flood inundation can be simulated adopting a one-dimensional hydraulic analysis model. In this study, the inundation analysis model is applied the one-dimensional unsteady flow analysis model of the HEC-RAS (Hydrologic Engineering Center - River Analysis System) which is currently being used by various agencies in the nation-wide of the Philippines .

# 6.3.3 Cross Section Data

The 37 cross sections data surveyed in this study in November 2012 are used for the inundation analysis model. Since the river cross section survey was conducted along the river channel, topographic data in the inundation area located outer side of the extent of the river cross section is generated from the DEM which was prepared based on the contour data of the latest topographic map with 1/1000 scale prepared in the Survey. The extent of cross section is set up to the flood inundation area during the TS Sendong. The cross section model is presented in figure below:







Figure 6.3.2 Boundary of Inundation Model (1/2)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.3.3 Boundary of Inundation Model (2/2)

#### 6.3.4 Conditions of Runoff

(1) Storm Discharge in the Basin (Storms of Pablo and Sendong)

Actual flood hydrographs recorded at typhoon Pablo and tropical storm Sendong are used for study on the design hydrograph in the Cagayan de Oro River basin. Design flood hydrograph is assumed based on basin rainfall - runoff analysis at Kauswagan Bridge in Cagayan de Oro City, which need to be derived from the rainfall – runoff model because flood water level has not been measured in the study area.



Source: JICA Survey Team

#### Figure 6.3.4 Hydrograph of Storm Discharge estimated by Runoff Model (at Kauswagan Bridge)

#### (2) Design Storm Discharge in the Basin (Discharges by Flood Return Period)

River channel improvement plan is formulated under the design flood discharge of 25-year return period. Accordingly one dimensional non-steady flow analysis should be conducted based on design hydrograph derived through rainfall-runoff analysis at the Kauswagan Bridge, in which four (4) cases of flood discharges of 2-year, 5-year, 10-year and 25-year return period are used for the study.





Figure 6.3.5 Design Flood Hydro Graph (at Kauswagan Brdige)

### 6.3.5 Other Conditions

### (1) Roughness Coefficient

The following roughness coefficients (n) are applied for the runoff analysis referring to design standards of DPWH and HEC-RAS. The roughness coefficient at each river cross section for the runoff analysis is shown in Figure 6.3.6.

General Classification		n
1	River Channel (Sta.0+000 - Sta.4+800)	0.030
1	River Channel (Sta.5+000 - Sta.11+700)	0.035
2 Sand bar with vegetation 0.055		0.055
3 Flood plain with grass/brush 0.045		0.045
4 Flood plain with medium to dense houses and buildings 0.090		0.090

 Table 6.3.1
 Roughness Coefficient (n)

Source: JICA Survey Team

## (2) Tide Level

Measured tide level is applied for runoff / hydraulic analysis on storm discharges of Sendong and Pablo. On the other hand, average high tide level (mean sea level of MSL=1.01m) should be applied for runoff analysis in each flood return period.

## (3) Ineffective Flow Area

Ineffective flow area is set by five (5) degree and twenty six (26) degree for rapid-enlarge and rapid-contraction to ordinary-river flow respectively. Ineffective flow area for the runoff analysis is shown in Figure 6.3.6.



Figure 6.3.6 Roughness Coefficient and Dead Zone (1/2)



Figure 6.3.6 Roughness Coefficient and Dead Zone (2/2)

### 6.3.6 The Results of Inundation Analysis for Typhoon Sendong and Pablo

Figure 6.3.7 shows the estimated water level distribution during typhoon Sendong and Pablo, in addition Figure 6.3.8 shows the estimated inundation depths during typhoon Sendong, and Figure 6.3.9 shows that of Pablo.

The analysis was done with one dimensional hydraulic calculation. Therefore, inundation depth rank map was made by the following method.

- 1) Water levels at any point on the survey lines are estimated with linear interpolation based on the calculated values on the survey lines. The format of the dataset is a meter mesh.
- 2) Inundation depths are obtained from calculating the difference between the water level derived in 1) and the ground elevation (DEM).
- 3) Inundation depth distribution of each occurrence frequencies for estimating damages is a meter mesh. It is obtained by averaging inundation depths above.

In the case of Sendong Analysis, the estimated water levels are consistent with flood marks between Kauswagan Bridge and Maharlika Bridge, while they are about a meter lower than them at Ysalina Bridge. The estimated inundation depths are consistent with the results of the survey about the actual past inundation areas and depths. However, they tend to be higher than actual above the Ysalina Bridge, while they do lower than actual below it.

In regard to Pablo Analysis, the trend is as same as Sendon Analysis. The estimated water levels are consistent with flood marks between Kauswagan Bridge and Maharlika Bridge, while they are about a meter lower than them at Ysalina Bridge. The estimated inundation depths are consistent with the results of the survey about the actual past inundation areas and depths. However, they tend to be higher than actual above the Ysalina Bridge, while they do lower than actual below it.



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.3.7 TS Sendong / TY Pablo Estimated Water Level Distribution



Figure 6.3.8 TS Sendong Estimated Inundation Depth (1/2)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.3.8 TS Sendong Estimated Inundation Depth (2/2)



Figure 6.3.9 TY Pablo Estimated Inundation Depth (1/2)



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 6.3.9 TY Pablo Estimated Inundation Depth (2/2)

# 6.3.7 The Result of Flood Inundation Analysis (Design Scale Alternatives)

In Economic Analysis mentioned later, the inundation depth (H) is evaluated per 100 m squares and classified into five (5) ranks of i) H<0.5m, ii)  $0.5m \le H<1.0m$ , iii)  $1.0m \le H<2.0m$ , iv) 2.0 m  $\le H<3.0m$  and v)3.0 m <H. The inundation maps of 1/2, 1/5, 1/10 and 1/25 and 1/50 probable flood used for the economic analysis are shown in Figure 6.3.10, respectively.

Comparing the results of inundation analysis with the actual inundation areas of TY Pablo and TS Sendong, the inundation areas of 1/25 and 1/50 probable floods are corresponding well to those of TY Pablo and TS Sendong respectively.





















### 6.4 Study for Riverbed Movements

#### 6.4.1 Present situation of sedimentation in river mouth

The figure below shows the historical change of the river mouth of the Cagayan de Oro River comparing with the topographic maps prepared by NAMRIA in 1950's and in 2011. The coastal line adjacent of the river mouth is moving toward the Macajalar Bay with development of the delta.



Figure 6.4.1 Historical Change of River Mouth in Cagayan de Oro River

The aerial photo of the river mouth indicates the turbidity water from the river penetrating into the river mouth. According to the local sand mining operators and local residents during the site reconnaissance, it was informed that the riverbed in the downstream of the river is getting shallower than the previous situation. The staff of the Port Authority and a chief of pilot who have worked in this area since long before mentioned that the ship could voyage along the coastal side but it is impossible at present due to development of shallow areas along the coastal line. They also stated that the periodic maintenance dredging is being conducted at the harbor in the port located at around 1 km east of the river mouth.





Figure 6.4.2 Aerial Photo of River Mouth of Cagayan de Oro River (taken after TY Pablo in January 2013)

### 6.4.2 Existing Data of Cross Section Survey

### (1) Existing Data

River cross section surveys along the Cagayan de Oro River were conducted three times since 2011, including the second and third ones carried out in the Survey.

The location map of these cross section surveys is presented in Figure 6.4.3.

Cross Section Survey	Date of Survey	Survey Area, Bench Mark	Status	
Previous F/S in 2011 By DPWH	April –June, 2010	BM: NAMRIA BM5 (+2.677 m above MLLW*) Cross Section : 28sections (from River mouth to Pelaez Bridge @500m)	Before TS Sendong	
This Survey By JICA	October – November , 2012	BM: NAMRIA Tidal Gauge at CDO port (above MSL) Longitudinal Profile : 12 km Cross Section : 38 sections (from River mouth to Pelaez Bridge @100-500m)	After TS Sendong, before TY Pablo	
This Survey By JICA	July –August, 2013	BM: NAMRIA Tidal Gauge at CDO port (above MSL) Longitudinal Profile : 12 km Cross Section : 38 sections (from River mouth to Pelaez Bridge @100-500m)	After TY Pablo	

Table 6.4.1Cross Data of Cross Section Survey

## (2) Comparable Sections

As the result of preliminary assessment of each cross section data, comparable cross section data in each survey are summarized in the table below.

Sta. No.	Crosse sections in 2011	Crosse sections in 2012	Crosse sections in 2013
STA (-)0+100	Х	0	n.a.
STA 0+000	Х	0	n.a.
STA 0+100	Х	0	0
STA 0+500	Х	0	0
STA 1+000	0	0	0
STA 1+500	0	0	0
STA 2+000	Х	0	0
STA 2+500	Х	0	0
STA 3+000	0	0	0
STA 3+500	Х	0	0
STA 4+000	Х	0	0
STA 4+100	Х	0	0
STA 4+200	0	0	0
STA 4+300	Х	0	0
STA 4+400	X	0	n.a.
STA 4+500	Х	0	0

 Table 6.4.2
 Comparable Cross Section Data

Sta. No.	Crosse sections in 2011	Crosse sections in 2012	Crosse sections in 2013
STA 4+600	Х	0	n.a.
STA 4+800	0	0	0
STA 5+000	Х	0	0
STA 5+300	0	0	n.a.
STA 5+500	0	0	0
STA 5+800	0	0	0
STA 6+100	Х	0	0
STA 6+400	0	0	0
STA 7+000	Х	0	0
STA 7+500	Х	0	0
STA 8+000	0	0	n.a.
STA 8+500	0	0	0
STA 9+000	Х	0	$\bigcirc$
STA 9+300	0	0	n.a.
STA 9+600	0	0	0
STA 10+000	Х	0	n.a.
STA 10+500	Х	0	0
STA 11+000	Х	0	n.a.
STA 11+500	Х	0	n.a.
STA 11+600	Х	0	n.a.
STA 11+700	Х	0	n.a.

 $\bigcirc$  : comparable, x : impossible, n.a.: not available

Since there is a discrepancy on the survey datum and alignment of survey section in 2011 comparing with the ones in 2012 and 2013, it is judged that some cross sections in 2011 cannot be used for comparison. The comparison of cross section is presented in Supporting Report, Appendix A.

6.4.3 Assessment of riverbed variation based on cross section

The riverbed variation from the river mouth to the Pelaez Bridge is assessed comparing with the results of cross section surveys conducted in November and 2013. Between these survey periods, TY Pablo hit the area. The trend of riverbed variation in this stretch in this period is presented in the table below:

Sta. No.	Date	Remarks	
Sta.0+500~3+000	2012→2013	Aggradation of riverbed	
Sta.3+500	2012→2013	Change of river cross section due to construction of	
		Borja Bridge	
Sta.4+000~4+800	2012→2013	Degradation of riverbed	
		Possibility of local scouring at Ysalina and	
		Kagay-An Bridges	
Sta.5+500~7+500	2012→2013	Degradation of riverbed	
$Sta.8+000 \sim 10+000$	2012→2013	Minor change (almost stable)	

Table 6.4.3Trend of Riverbed Variation from 2012 to 2013 in the Downstream of the<br/>Cagayan de Oro River

- In the downstream of the river from Sta.0+500 to Sta.3+500, the riverbed aggradation is observed. This is corresponded to the result of interview to the local residents and sand mining operators.
- At Ysalina and Kagay-An Bridges, local scouring might be happened surrounding area of the piers at the time of TY Pablo.
The riverbed variation in the downstream is affected by the sand mining activities in this area. DPWH Region 10 is conducting minor dredging works in this area, and the dredged materials are disposed onto the spoil bank yard located at left bank of the river mouth. The disposed volume is roughly estimated at around 60,000 -90,000m<sup>3</sup> (2-3 ha x 3 m in height). According to DPWH Regional X office, total volume of the dredging works was about 75,000 m<sup>3</sup> for three months from September to November, 2012 and they intermittently continue dredging due to budget constraint.



Figure 6.4.3 Location Map of Cross Section Surveys in 2011, 2012 and 2013

## 6.4.4 Assessment of riverbed variation based on longitudinal section

Longitudinal profiles of the river channel are generated based on the river cross survey data in 2011, 2012 and 2013 mentioned in the above. They are superimposed each other to asses historical variation of riverbed profile in the Cagayan de Oro River. The longitudinal profile is presented in figure in the next page.

Table 6.4.4	Trend of Riverbed Variation from 2011 to 2013 in the Downstream of the	
Cagayan de Oro River		

Sta. No.	Historical change	Remarks
Sta.0+000~1+500	2011-2013	• Average riverbed level is almost stable
		• Lowest riverbed profile shows degradation in the downstream stretch. This is considered due to DPWH dredging works.
Sta.0+500~3+000	2011-2013	• $2011 \rightarrow 2012$ riverbed degradation by 0.5-1.0 m
		• $2012 \rightarrow 2013$ riverbed aggradation by about 0.5 m
		• At Maharika Bridge (Sta.2+800) from 2011to 2012, the lowest riverbed was lowered by about 2m. It is considered due to local scouring.
Sta.3+000~5+000	2011-2013	• $2011 \rightarrow 2012$ riverbed degradation by about 0.5 m
		• $2012 \rightarrow 2013$ Almost stable
		• Lowest riverbed level at Sta4+000 from 2012 to 2013 was lowered by about 2 m. This is caused by excavation of riverbed materials undertaken by the on-going construction of the Borja Bridge
Sta.5+000~9+000	2011-2013	• Average riverbed profile from 2011 to 2012 shows local degradations. These are caused by sand mining activities, and considered by local scouring over sandbars and flood plains during Sendong.
		• Lowest riverbed profile in the stretch from Sta.7+500-9+000 shows large riverbed degradation from 2012 to 2013. This is caused by active sand mining works in Calacala area.
Sta.9+000~11+600	2012→2013	• Average riverbed level is almost stable
		• Riverbed profile in the stretch from Sta.9+000-10+000 shows large riverbed degradation from 2012 to 2013. This is caused by active sand mining works in Calacala area.



## 6.4.5 Characteristics of Riverbed Variation in Cagayan de Oro River

As the result of comparison of cross sections, there is a tendency of riverbed degradation in the downstream stretch from Sta.0+000 - Sta.5+000 from 2011 to 2012. It is considered that it have been caused by a large scale of flushing of riverbed materials during TS Sendong flood with about 50 year return period.

On the other hand, from 2012 to 2013 the riverbed was aggregated in this stretch. Between these periods, though a flood of TY Pablo occurred resulting minor flushing of the riverbed materials, continuous sediment deposition might have been surplus than the flushing by Pablo. The trend of riverbed aggradation is corresponding with the result of hearing about sedimentation in the downstream stretch. Sediment deposition volume in the stretch from Sta.0+000 to Sta.5+000 from 2012 to 2013 is preliminary estimated at around 162,000 m<sup>3</sup> as per comparison of the cross section data.

## 6.4.6 Study for deepening of river channel in the downstream of the river

The channel excavation/dredging is one of the measures to increase flow capacity of the channel. The case study to evaluate impact of deepening of river channel from Sta.0+000 to Sta.5+000 is conducted for following four (4) cases of deepening up to i) target riverbed level and ii) -50 cm, iii) -100cm, and iv)-200 cm of the target riverbed level.

The water level calculation was conducted under the conditions of the design discharge of  $3,400 \text{ m}^3$ /s adopting the cross section data of 2012. The simulated water levels at the Kauswagan and Maharila Bridges is presented in figure below. In case of the deepening of river channel by 200 cm, the water level can be lowered by around 50 cm comparing with the present condition.



Figure 6.4.5 Relation between Water Level and Deepening of River Channel



Figure 6.4.6 Case Study for Deepening of Riverbed (Case iv: Deepening by 200cm)

In order to preliminary assess economical viability of the channel dredging, the unit cost of the dredging is compared with that of dike heightening. While the unit price of the dredging in this stretch for case iv which can reduce the water level by 50cm is preliminary estimated at PHP 130,000/m, the unit price of the dike heightening by 50 cm is roughly computed at PHP 9,900/m. The dredging cost would be significantly high comparing with cost for the dike heightening. It is considered that the dredging is not economical measure in the downstream stretch of the Cagayan de Oro River. In addition, it would be difficult to maintain the deeply dredged sections due to sediment transportations from the upstream basin and coastal areas.

## 6.4.7 Study for removal of sandbars in the downstream of the river

The case study to evaluate the impact of removal of a large sandbar at Sta.2+000 in the downstream of the river was conducted. As the result, it was tuned out that the removal of the sandbar can decrease flood water level in the upstream stretch by around 10 cm. However, the removal of sandbar would affect natural environmental conditions in and surrounding area of the sandbar. Taking into consideration of the above, the removal of the sandbar is not recommended ant it will remain as it is.



Figure 6.4.7 Location of Sandbar in Sta.2+000

6.4.8 Necessity of periodical maintenance dredging in the downstream river and river mouth

As mentioned above, deepening of channel in the downstream river is not recommendable option. However, siltation in the downstream of the river is a trend of the Cagayan de Oro River. Visible sediment depositions occur over the river mouth and in downstream of the river. Instead of deepening of the river channel, periodic monitoring of channel cross section is proposed and regular maintenance dredging/channel excavation is recommended as a supporting measure to remove sediment deposition.

# 6.5 Riverbed Fluctuation Analysis

## (1) General

Riverbed fluctuation analysis model is preliminary set up aiming at simulating riverbed movement in the downstream stretch from the river mouth to the Pelaez Bridge.

## (2) Theoretical Basis

The HEC-RAS 1-D hydraulic model is employed for riverbed fluctuation analysis as the same as the inundation analysis as mentioned in the above.

The sediment continuity equation used in HEC-RAS is known as the Exner equation expressed as

$$(1-\lambda_p)B\frac{\partial\eta}{\partial t}=-\frac{\partial Q_s}{\partial x}$$

where: В = channel width, m = channel elevation, m η = active layer porosity, λ t = time, sec = distance, m Х transported sediment load, m<sup>3</sup>/s Qs =

The sediment transport capacity and the sediment supply at the control volume of each section is compared to determine whether a surplus or deficit exists in the control volume. A surplus will mean deposition of sediment while a deficit will mean erosion of the river bed to satisfy the transport capacity.

The sediment transport capacity is computed using mostly empirical equations obtained from laboratory flume experiments. The description of particle motion under the action of flow is largely empirical because the relation between flow and sediment transport has limited theoretical basis. Hence, predictions of sediment load or transport and river bed movement using the various equations will not be very accurate and it is not uncommon for predictions to vary by one or two orders of magnitude.

(3) Sediment Grain Size Analysis

The input data for the sediment discharge computation are the water properties (e.g. temperature, unit weight, kinematic viscosity etc) and sediment properties such as  $D_n$ , (n = 10%, 35%, 50%, 65% or 90%) and specific gravity which usually is in the range of 2.5 to 2.7. The particle diameter values are obtained from the particle grain size analysis that was undertaken for the CDO River at specific locations of the reach in this Survey. Location map of riverbed material surveys and result of the grain size analysis are shown in figures Appendix B.

(4) Sediment Load from Upstream Basin

Periodical sampling of suspended sediment is conducted at the Cabula Bridge for 12 years from 2001 to 2012. In addition that, there are four (4) sampling sites (Cabulig, Alubijid, Iponan and Damilag) in surrounding area of the Cagayan de Oro River basin. Location map of these sampling sites of suspended sediment is presented in figure below.



Figure 6.5.1 Location Map of Suspended Sediment Sampling in Region X

Sediment rating curve (relation between discharge and suspended sediment load) were created to preliminary estimate the sediment load from the upstream basin referring to the data of three stations, Cabura, Albujid and Damilag those have more available data in the past record. The rating curve is **PCDO River Basin** 6.5.2.



(5) Boundary Condition of Discharge

The boundary condition of discharge is given at the Pelaez Bridge. Long term discharge data at the Cabula Bridge is properly recorded from 1991 to 2012 which is calculated from the water level observation data adopting discharge rating curve. The discharge at the Pelaez Bridge can be estimated based on the specific discharge of the Pelaez Bridge.

(6) Other Conditions

Other conditions for the riverbed fluctuation analysis are same as the inundation analysis as mentioned in the previous section.

(7) Calibration

Existing river cross section survey data of 2012 and 2013 are referred to a calibration of the riverbed fluctuation analysis model. A dry run for the calibration was conducted adopting daily discharge data from 2012 and 2013 for the boundary condition. The result of dry run is presented in the figure below.



Figure 6.5.3 Simulated Riverbed Profile (2012 – 2013)

The simulated riverbed profile is almost stable in this period and minor scouring is observed at the Maharika and Ysalina Bridge sections and Sta.10+500 while riverbed aggradation is occurred in Sta.7+000. The result of the dry run could not simulate the actual sediment deposition in the downstream stretch as shown in the comparison of existing river cross section data mentioned in the previous sub-section and is not consistence with the actual trend of riverbed fluctuation. One of the reasons of inconsistency is quality and quantity of sampling data of the suspended sediment. The riverbed fluctuation analysis is very sensitive on input condition of the sediment discharge given at the upstream boundary. Due to lack of data for suspended sediment during floods, all discharge data at the time of sampling is less than 200 m<sup>3</sup>/s. Hence, it is considered that sediment discharge and grain size distribution of the suspended sediment are not estimated exactly.

Annual sediment discharge from the upstream basin is preliminary estimated by using the said sediment rating curve and available discharge data from 1991 to 2012. It is estimated at about 260,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year. On the other hand, annual sediment yield in the Cagayan de Oro River basin can be roughly estimated at 1,300,000 – 2,700,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year. It is considered that the sediment discharge derived from the sediment rating curve is underestimated due to constrain of accuracy of the sediment rating curve. In order to improve the riverbed fluctuation analysis model in the Cagayan de Oro River, it is recommended to continue suspended sediment sampling particularly during floods and to conduct periodical river cross section survey to monitor actual riverbed fluctuation.